



US 20190194683A1

(19) **United States**

(12) **Patent Application Publication**

**Bent et al.**

(10) **Pub. No.: US 2019/0194683 A1**

(43) **Pub. Date: Jun. 27, 2019**

(54) **METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR RESISTANCE TO CYST NEMATODE IN PLANTS**

(71) Applicant: **Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation, Madison, WI (US)**

(72) Inventors: **Andrew Farmer Bent, Madison, WI (US); Adam Milton Bayless, Madison, WI (US); Ryan W. Zapotocny, Madison, WI (US)**

(21) Appl. No.: **16/102,475**

(22) Filed: **Aug. 13, 2018**

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(60) Provisional application No. 62/544,824, filed on Aug. 12, 2017, provisional application No. 62/544,856, filed on Aug. 13, 2017.

**Publication Classification**

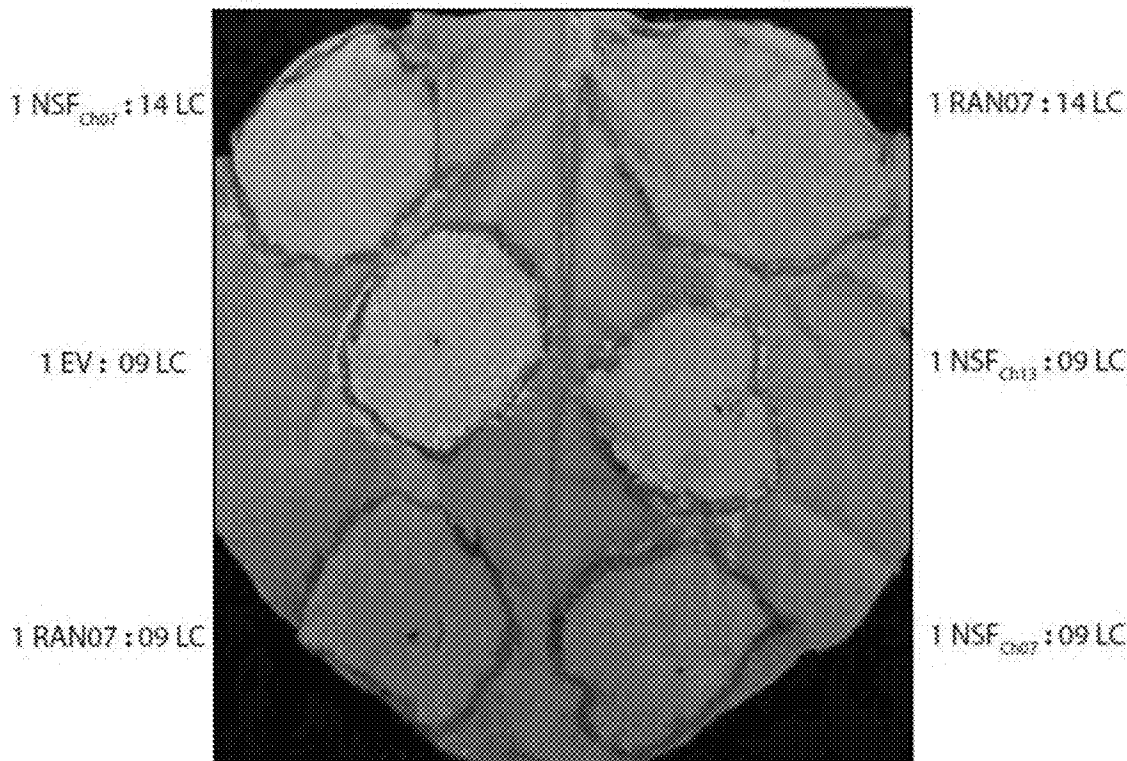
(51) **Int. Cl.**  
**C12N 15/82** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**  
**CPC ..... C12N 15/8285 (2013.01)**

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The disclosure relates to methods and compositions for producing plants or plant cells that exhibit improved cyst nematode resistance.

**Specification includes a Sequence Listing.**



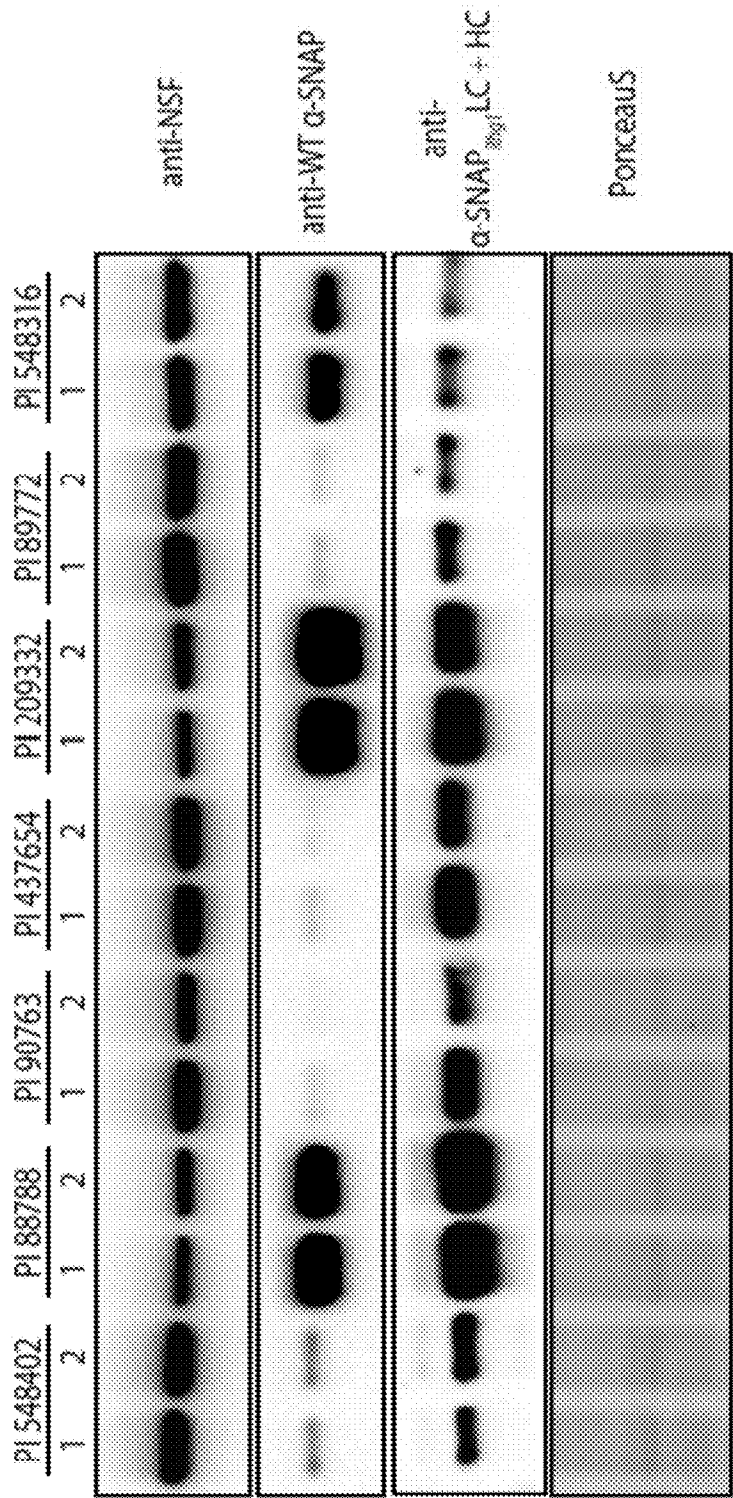


Figure 1A

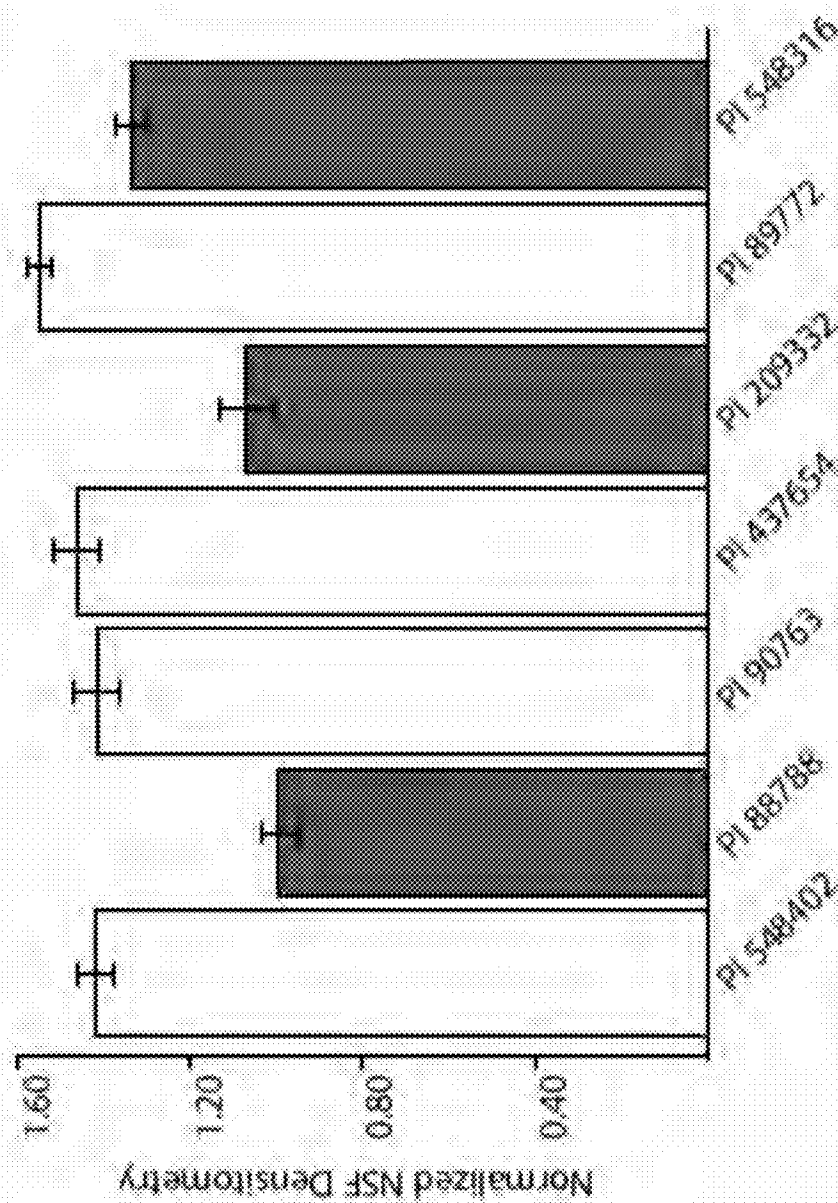


Figure 1B

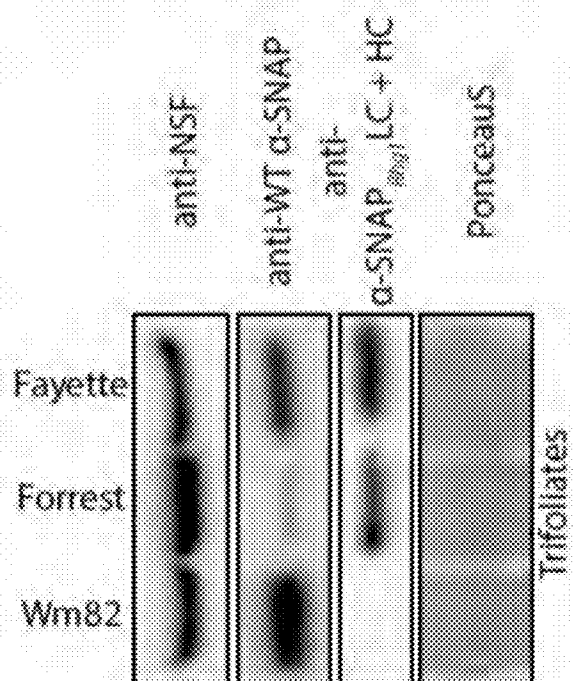
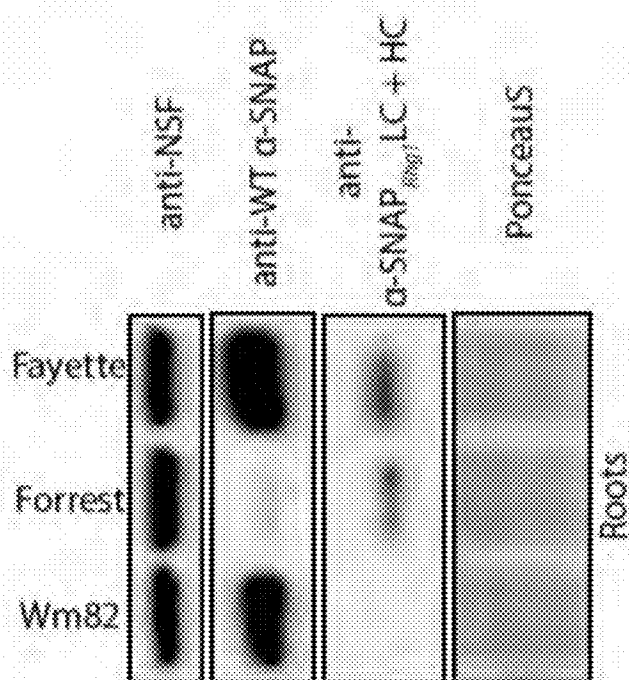


Figure 1C

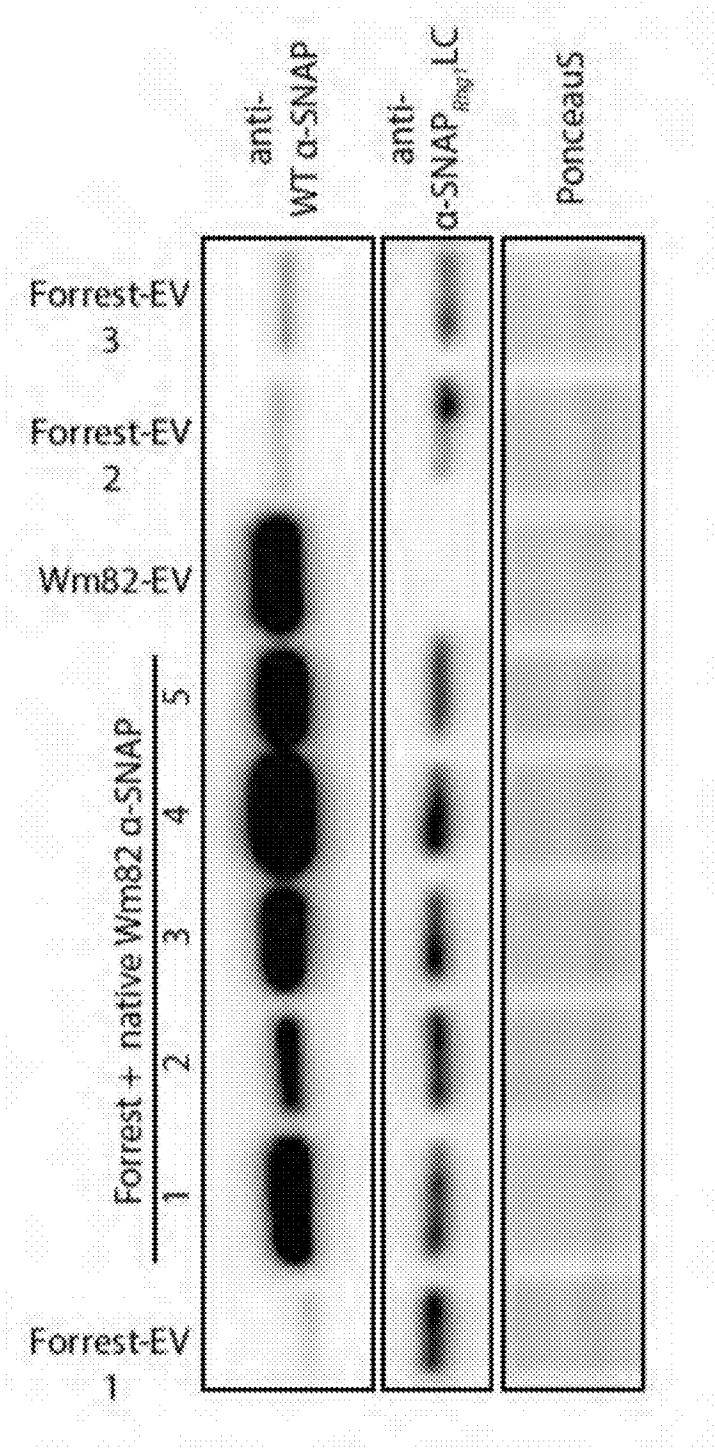


Figure 1D

	1	I	68	II	114	III	179
SEQ ID NO: 20	NSF <sub>CR07</sub>	MASRFGLSSSSSAS\$MRVTNTPASD...	DTIGSGQIALNAVQRCAK...	LELEF - VKRGSK...	RGM		
SEQ ID NO: 21	NSF <sub>RAND7</sub>	MASQFGLSSSSSSAS\$MRVTYTPAND...	DTIGSGQIALNAVQRCAK...	LELEF VKRGSK...	RG I		
SEQ ID NO: 22	NSF <sub>CR13</sub>	M - - - FGLSSSSSSAS\$MRVTNTPASD...	DNIGSGQIALNVVQRVCK...	LDLEF - VKRGSK...	RGM		

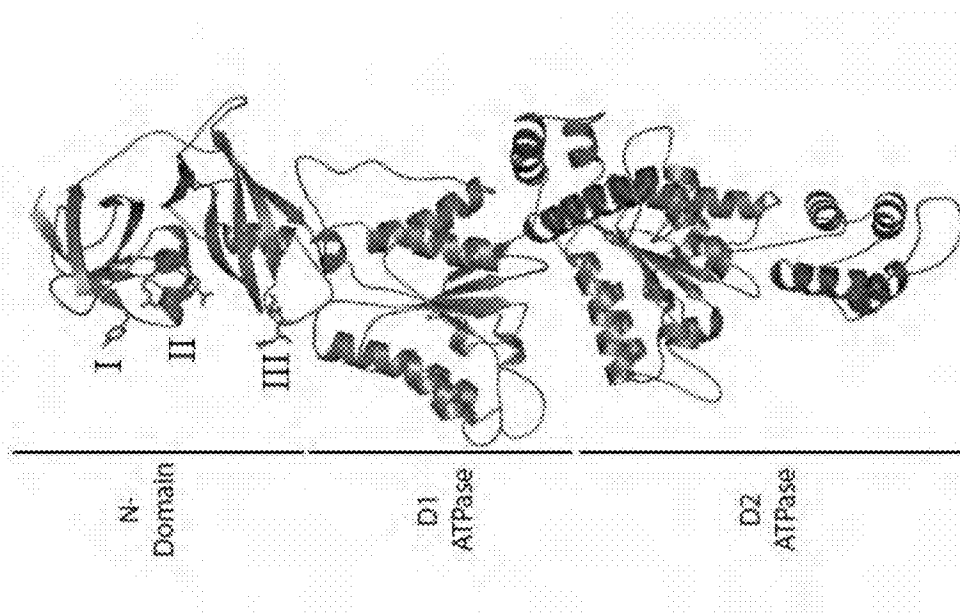


Figure 2B

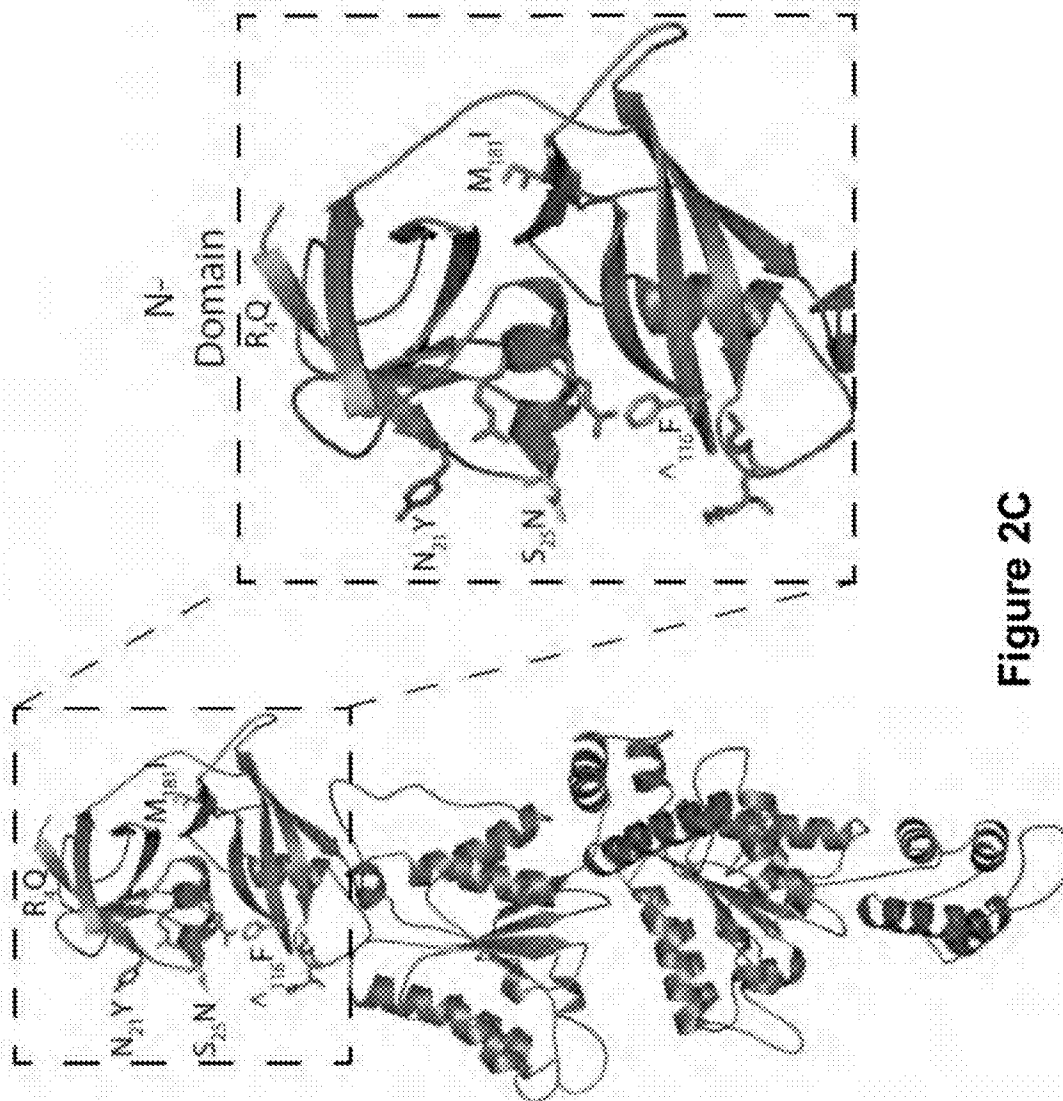


Figure 2C



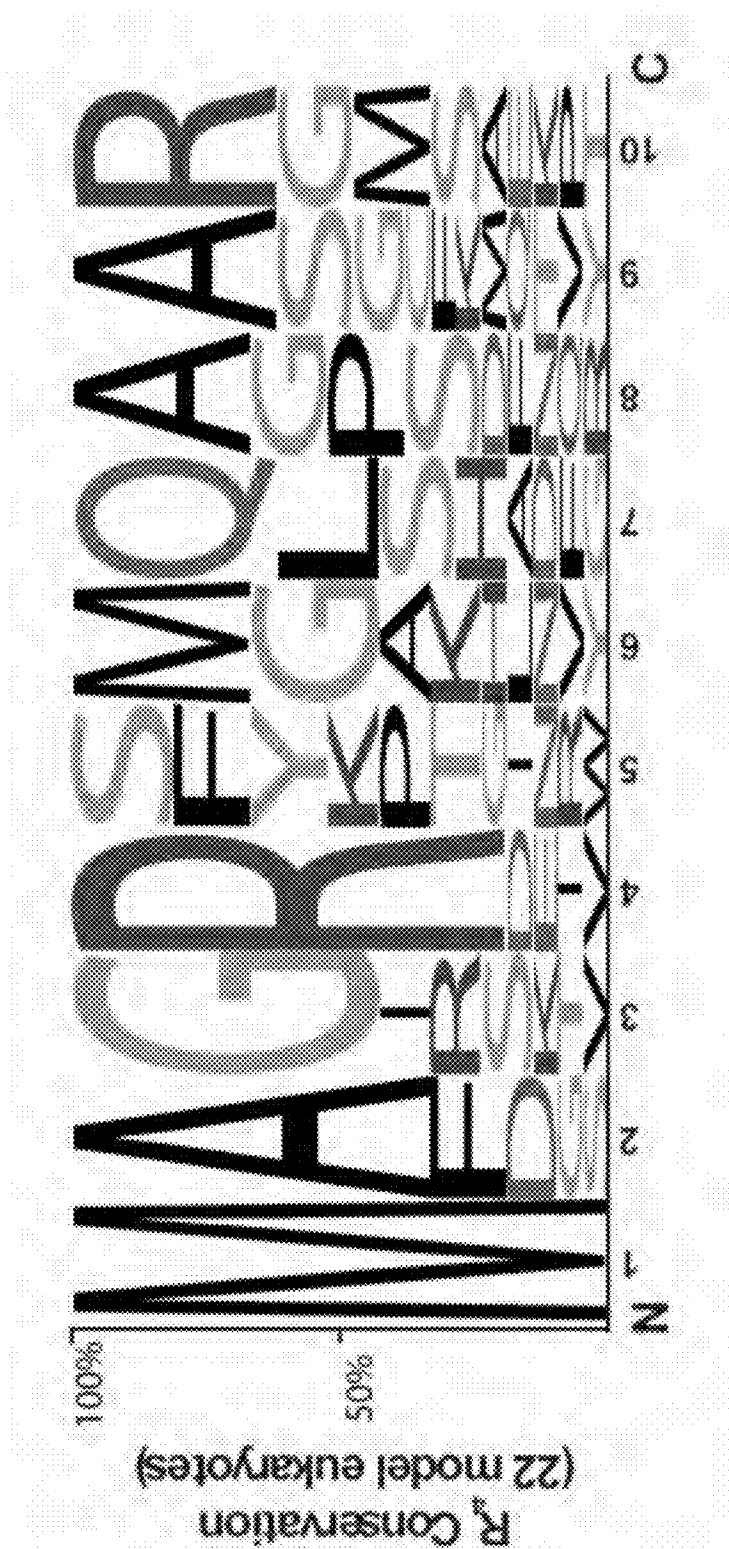


Figure 2D

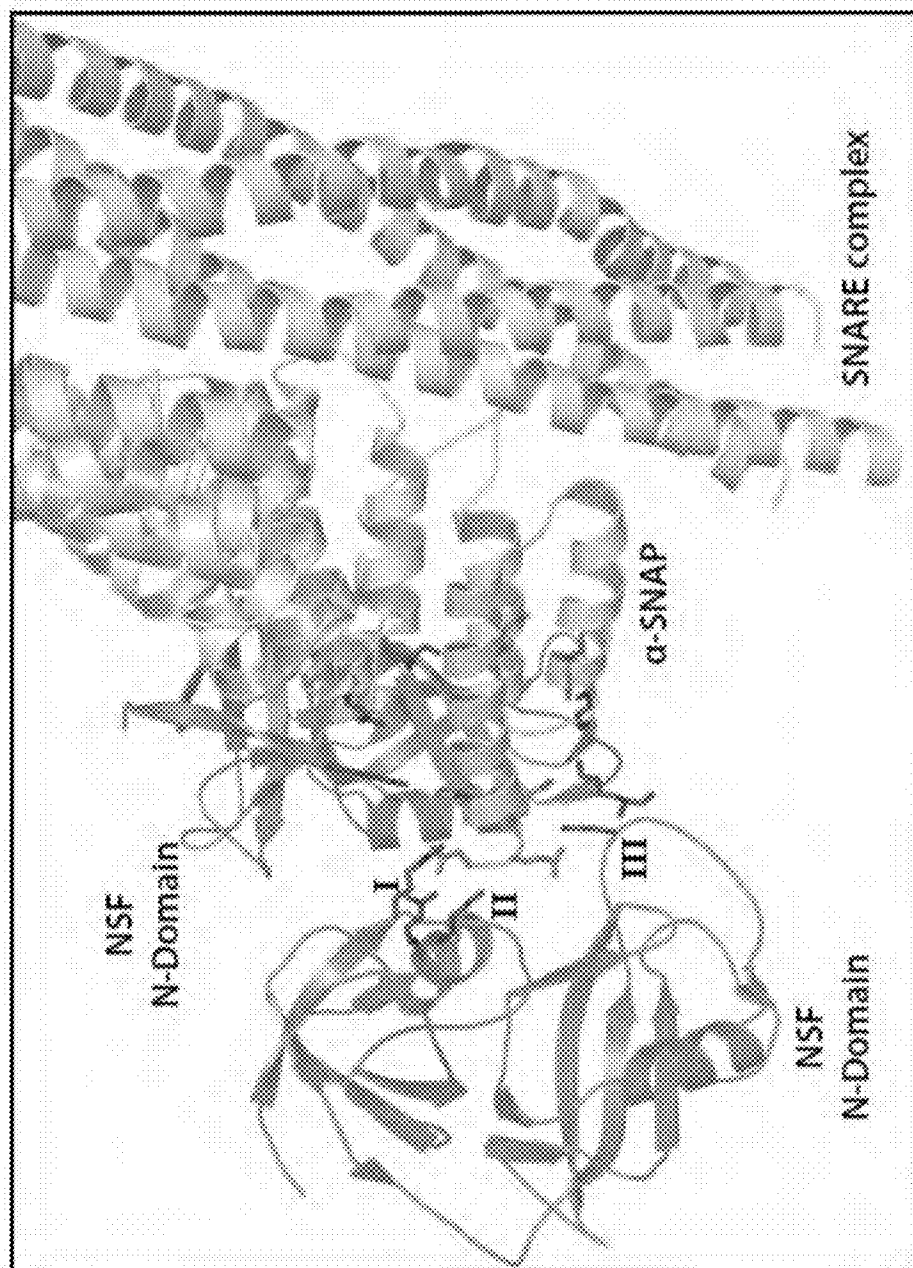


Figure 3A

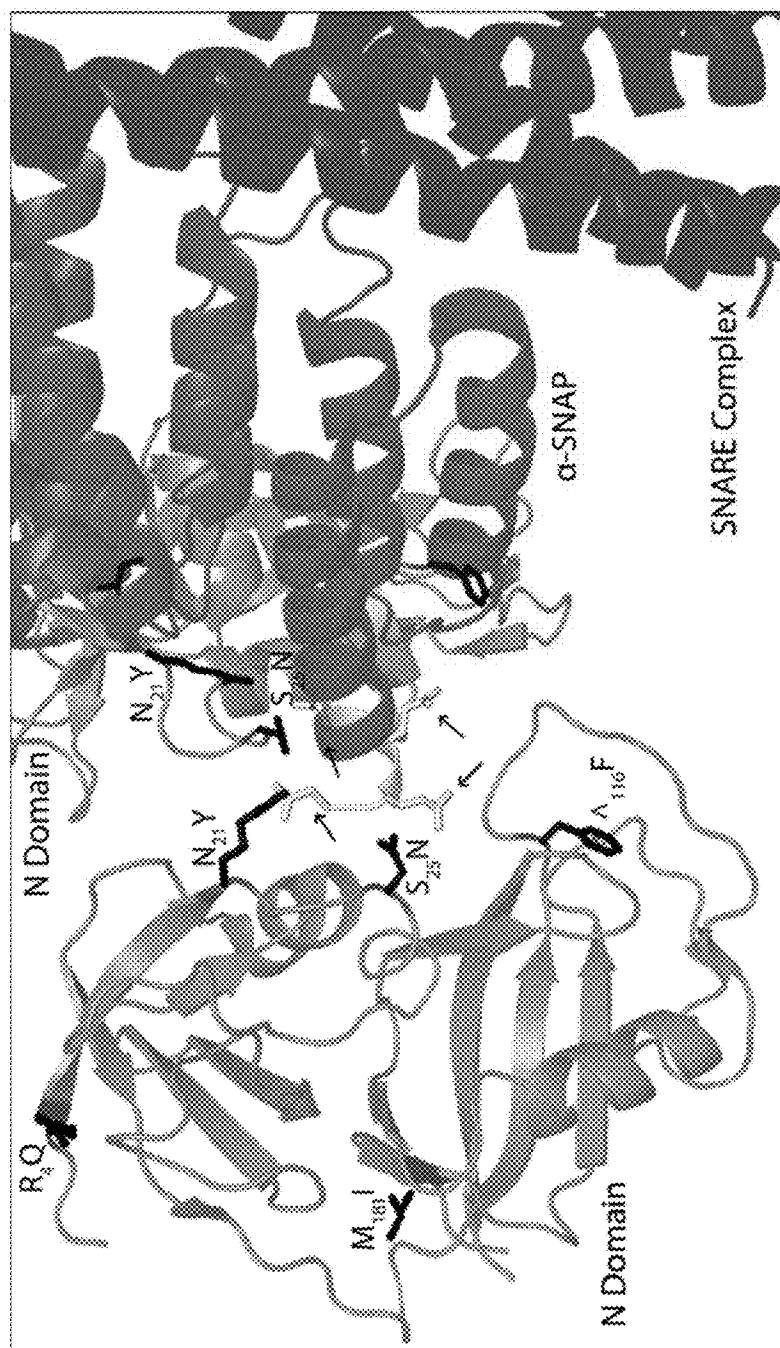


Figure 3B

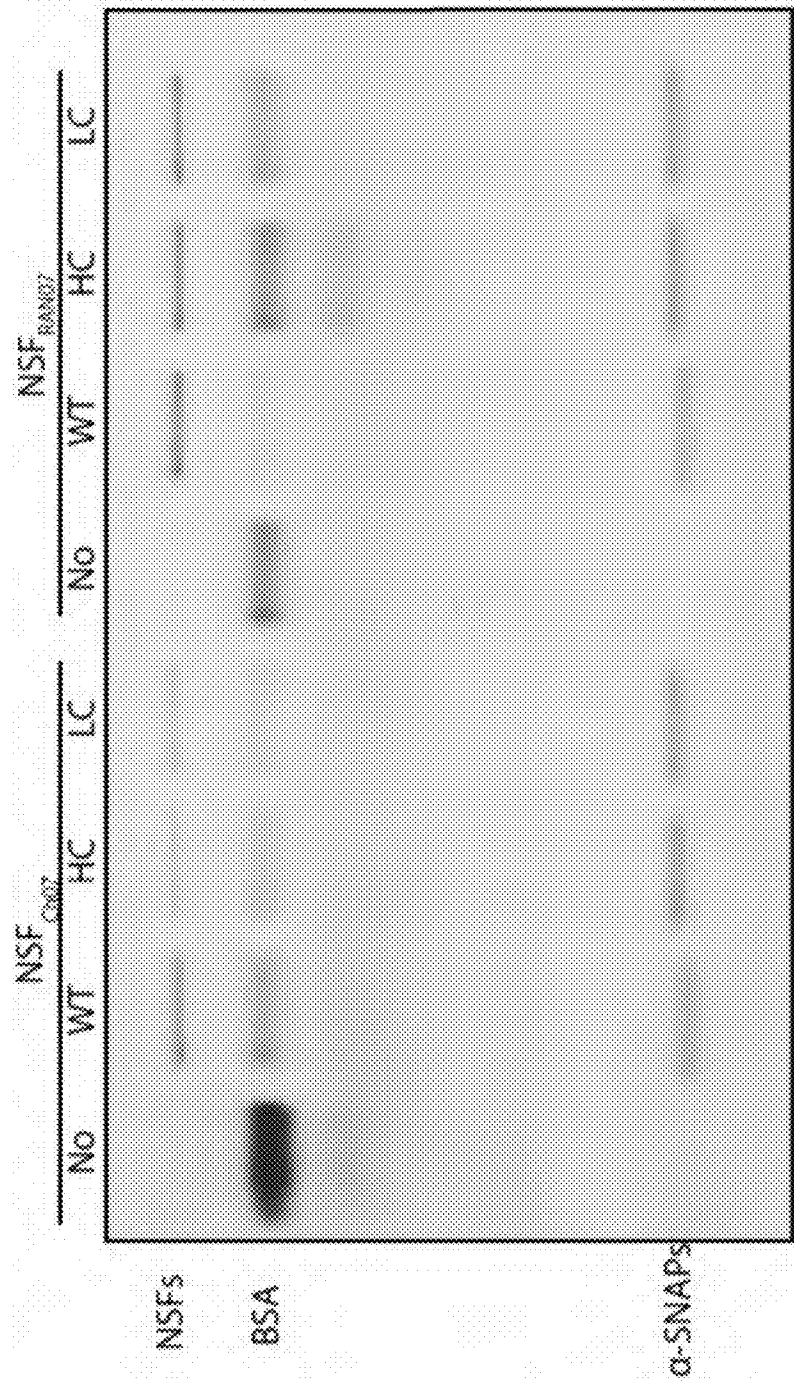


Figure 3C

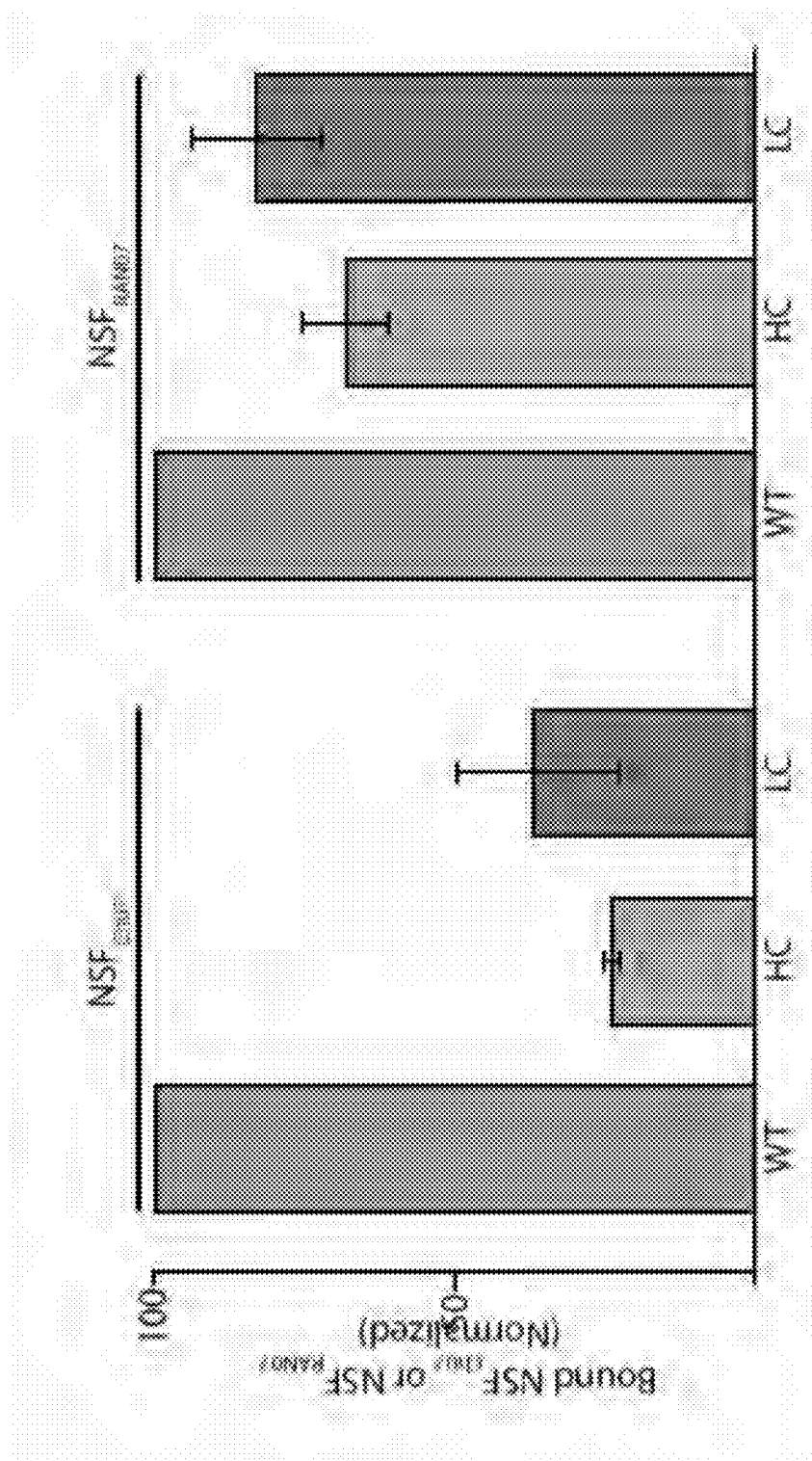


Figure 3D

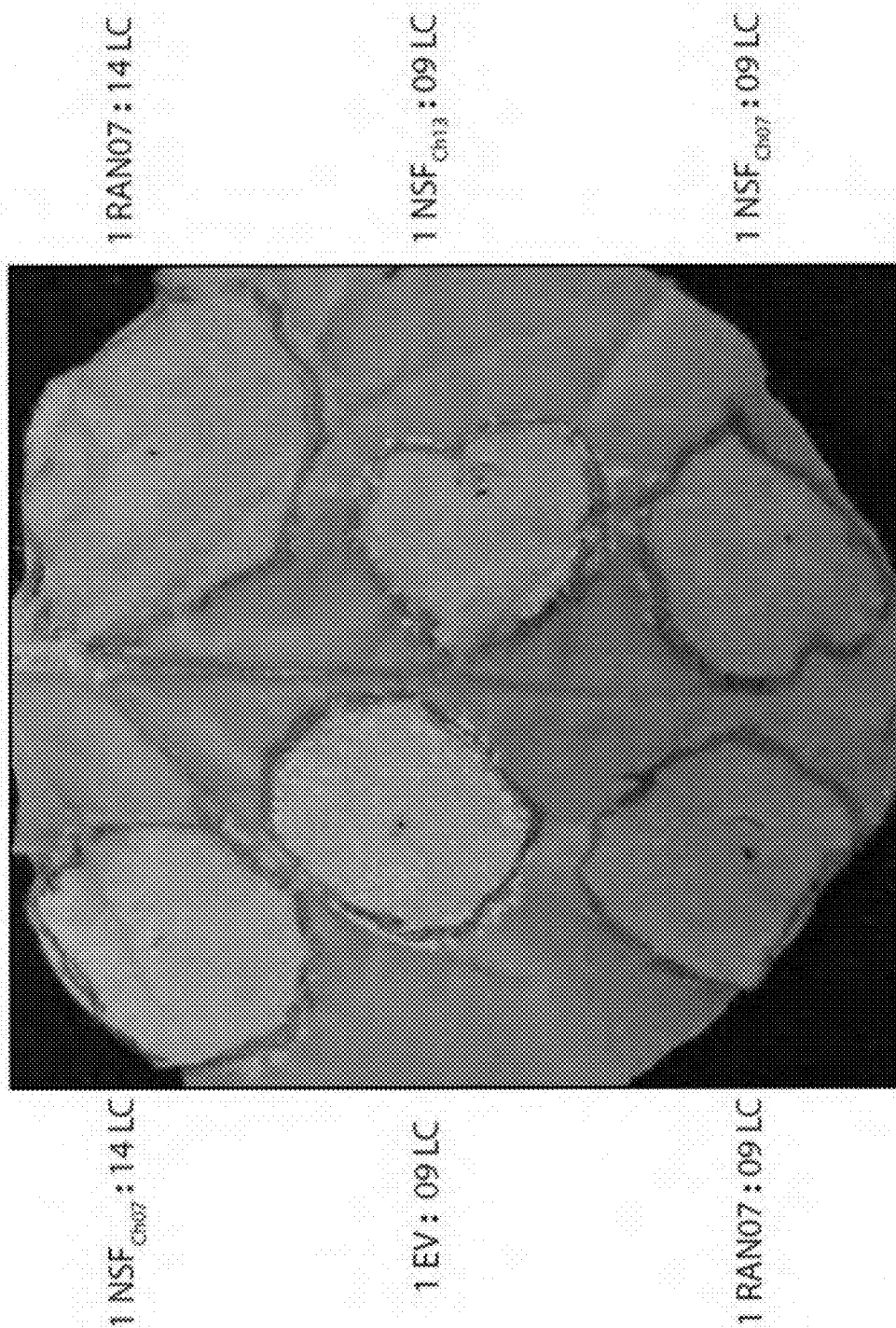


Figure 4A

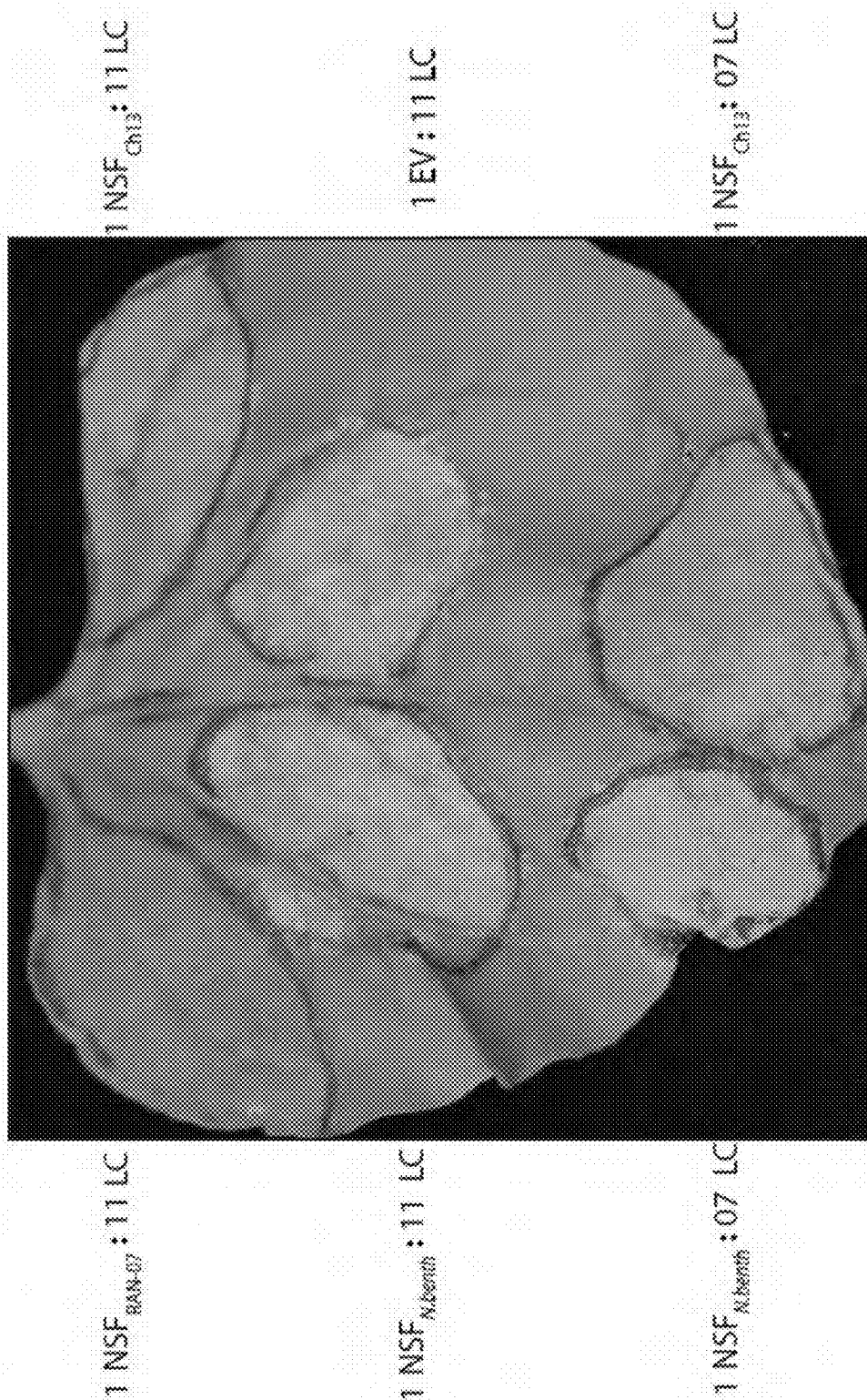


Figure 4B

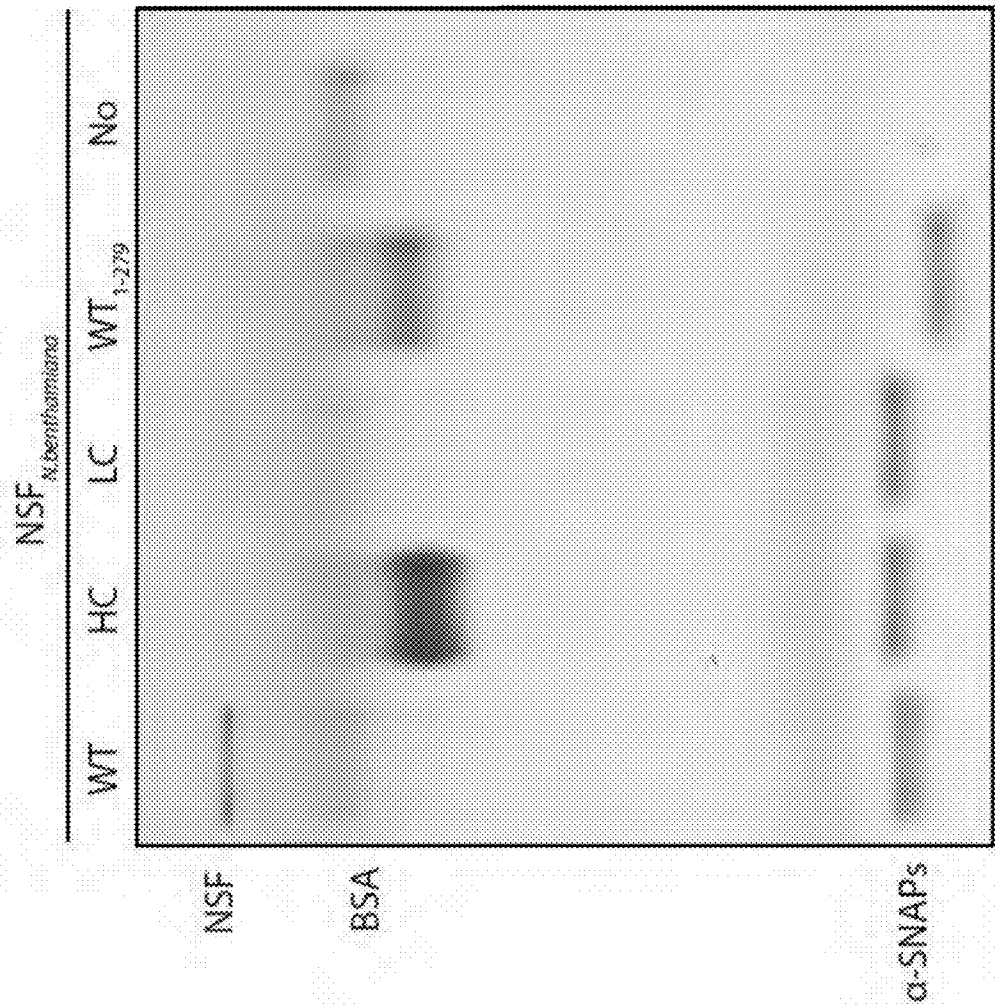


Figure 4C



4

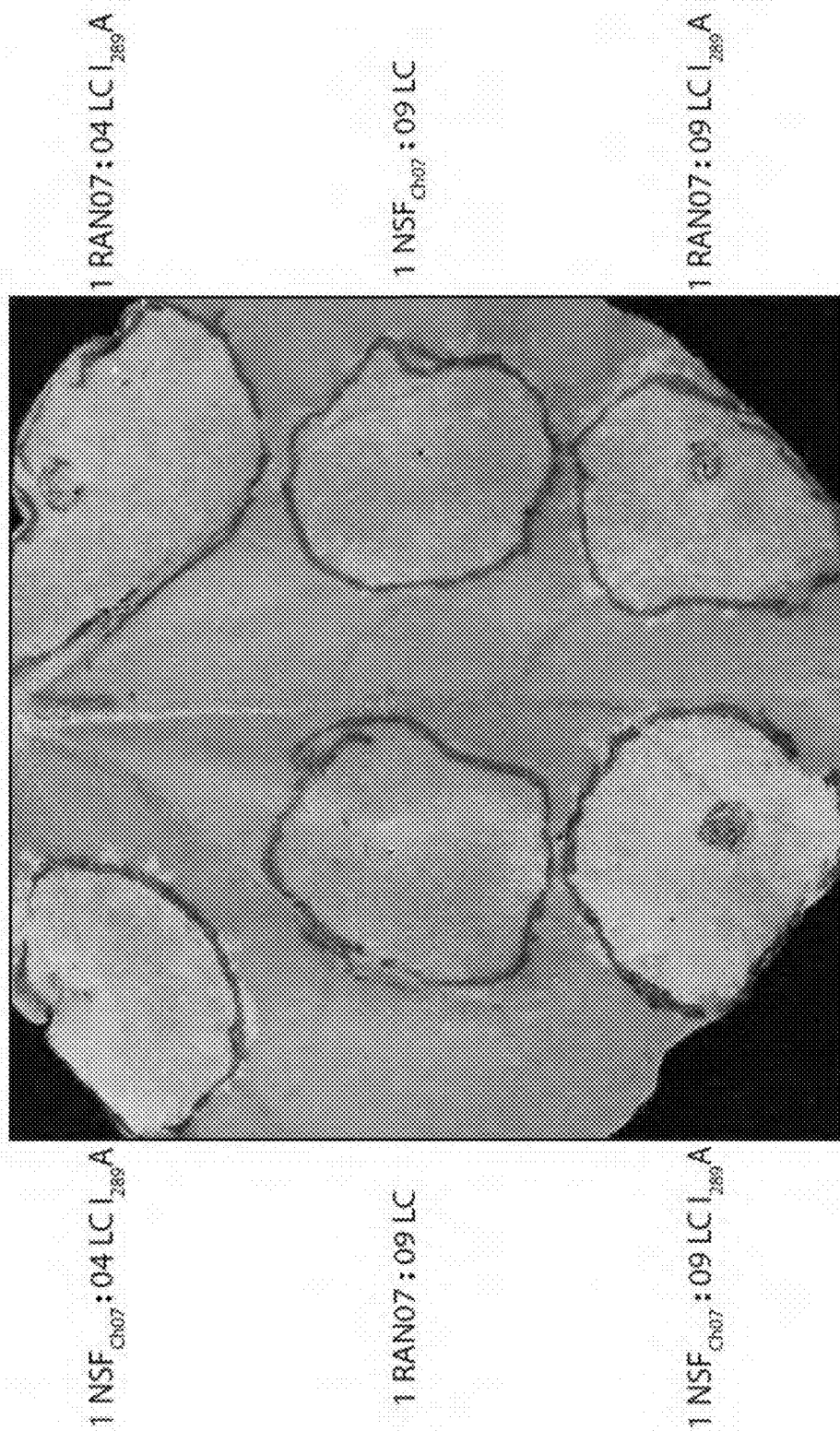


Figure 4D

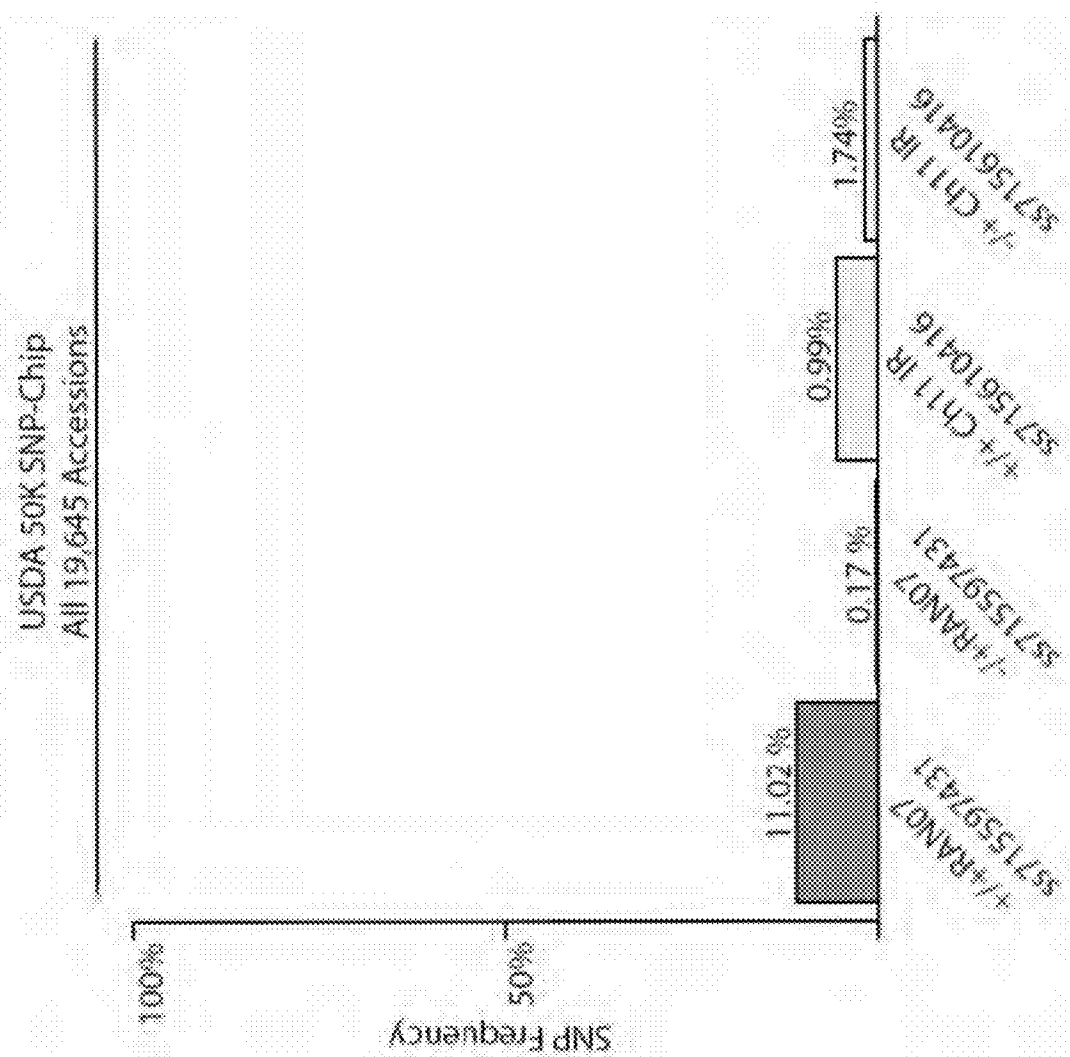
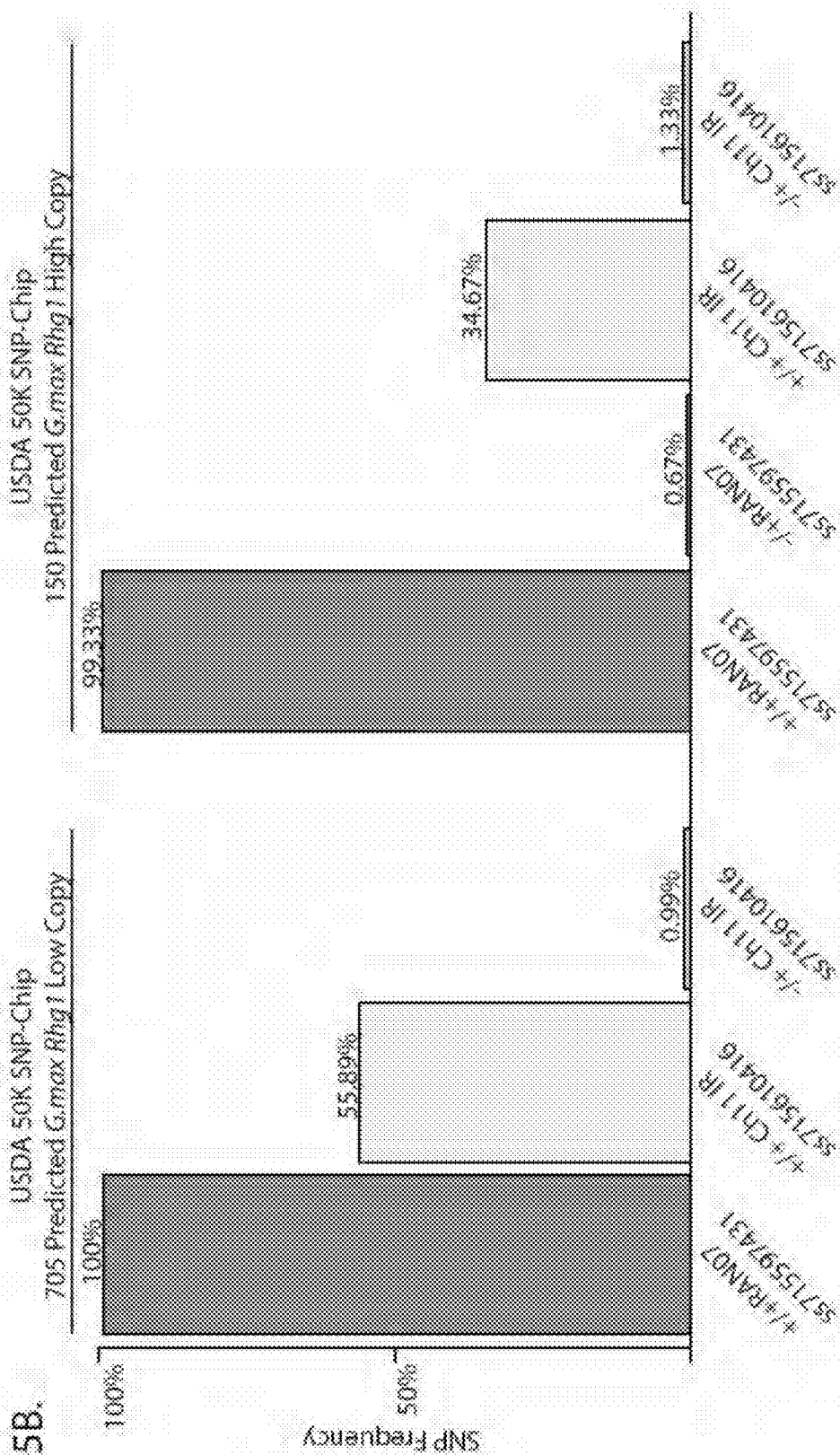


Figure 5A



**Figure 5B**

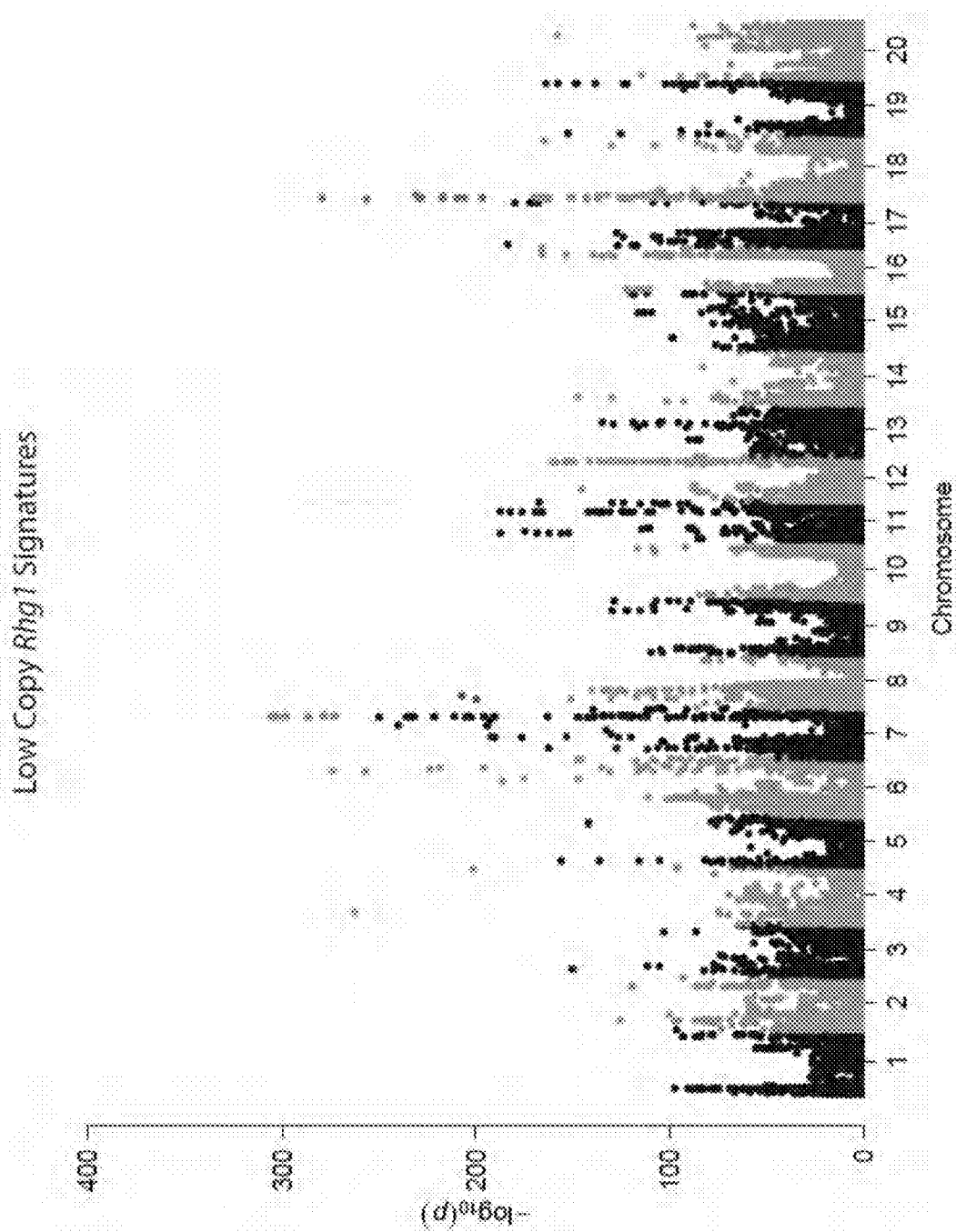
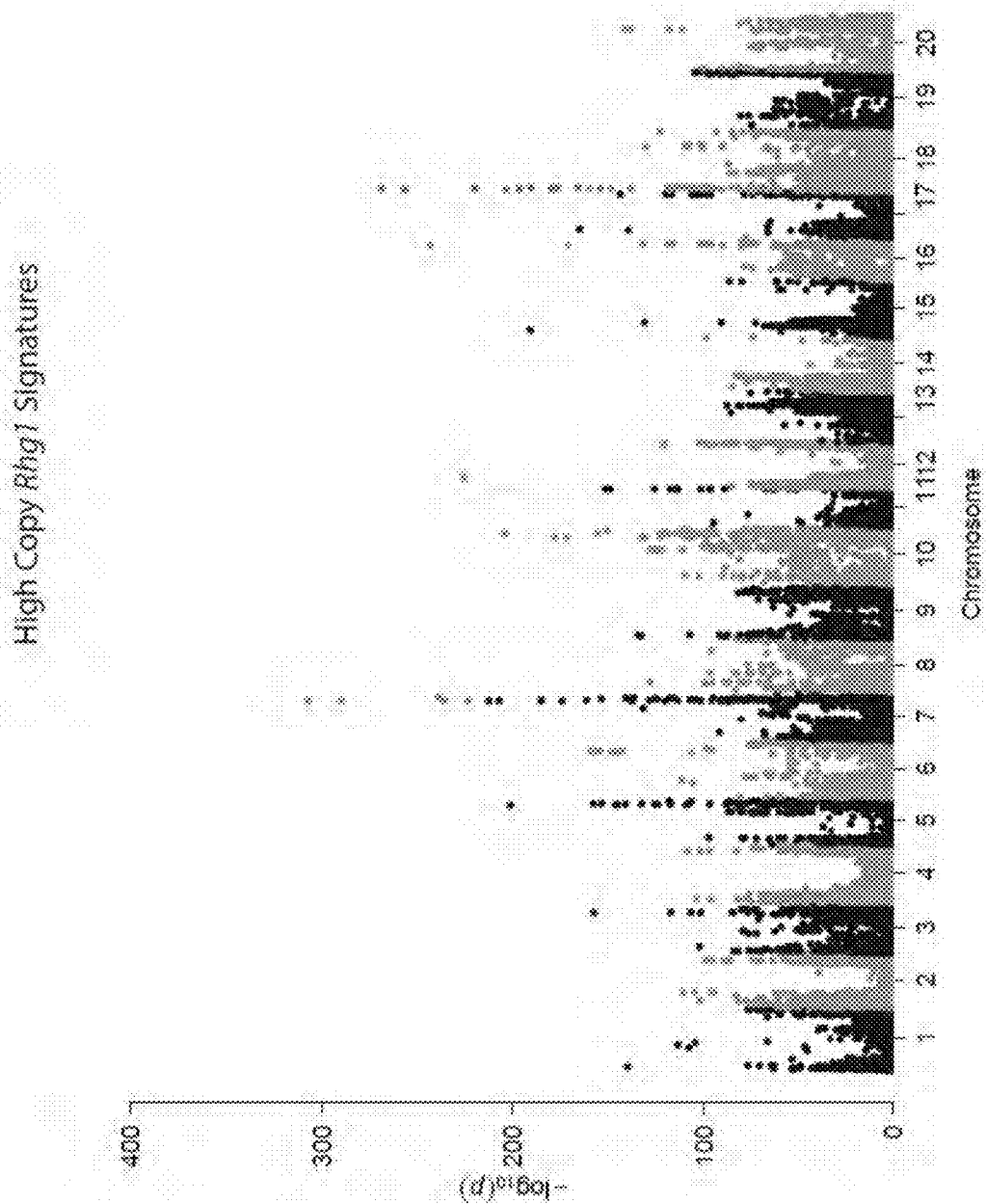


Figure 5C



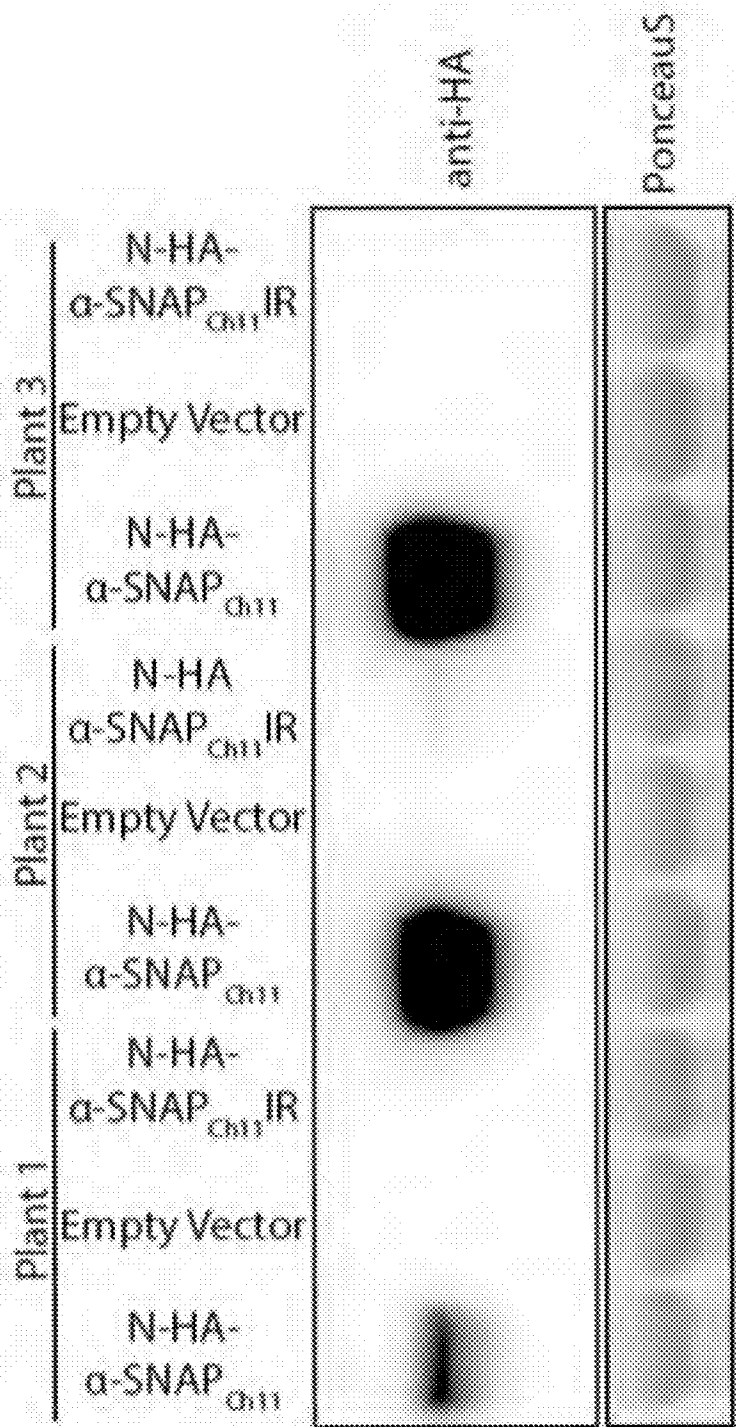


Figure 6A

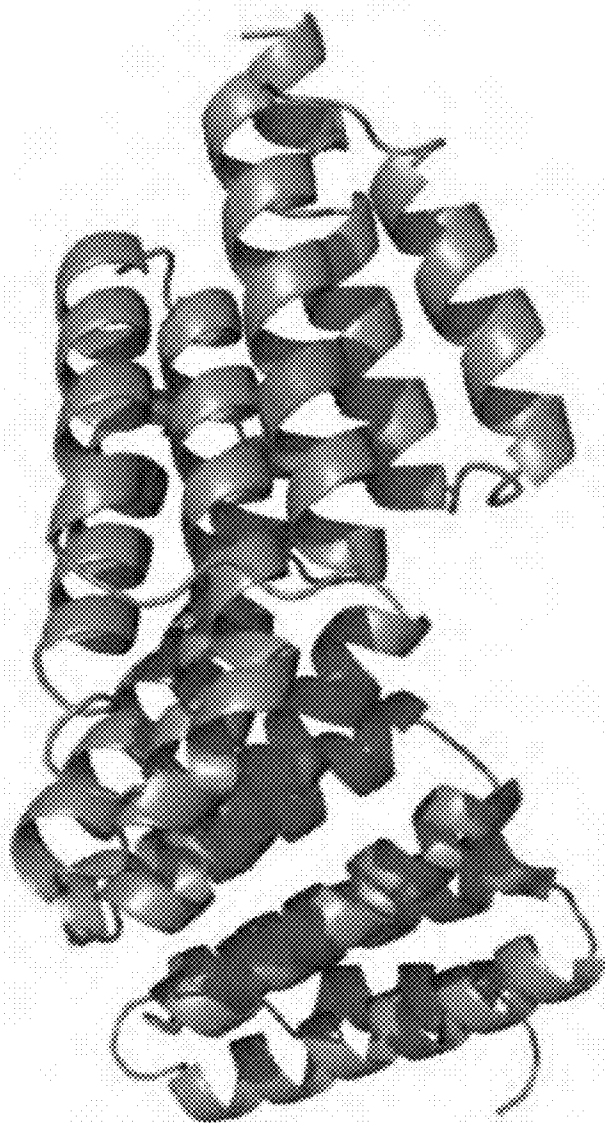


Figure 6B

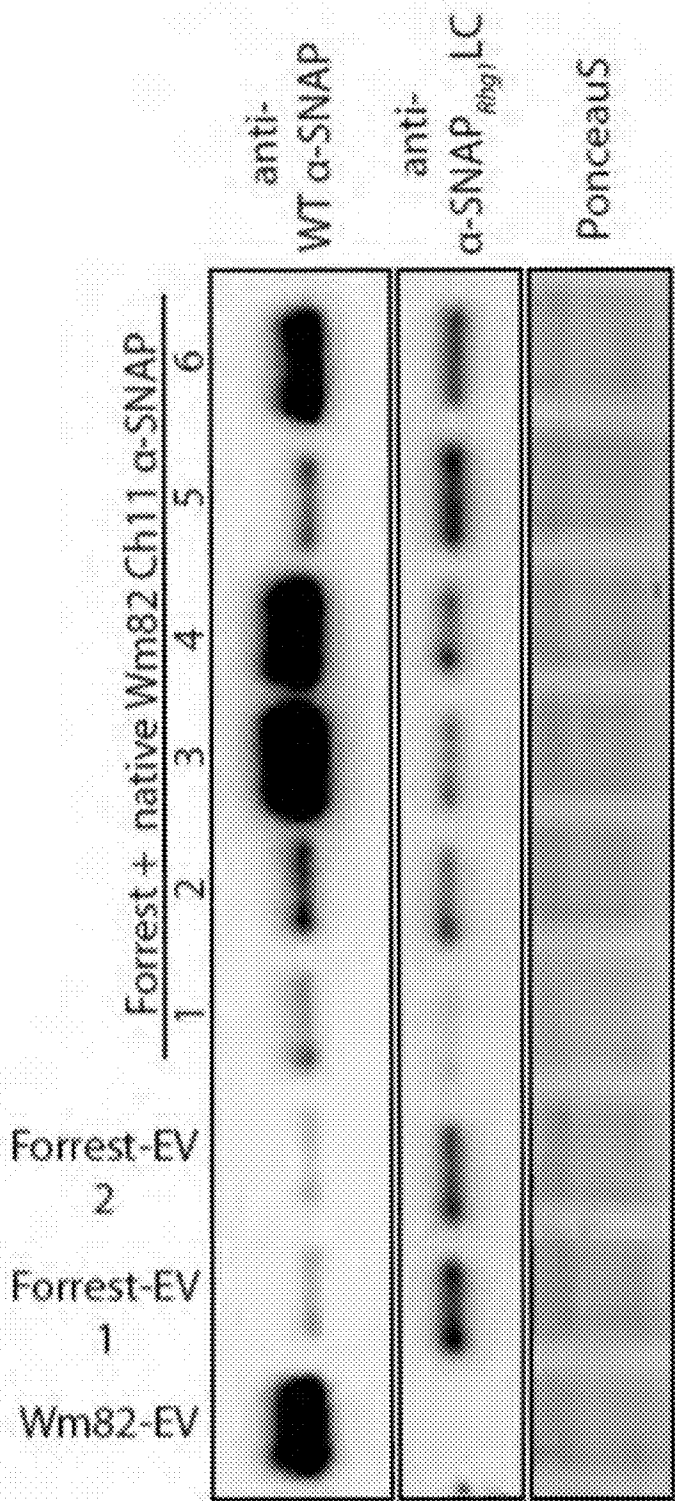


Figure 6C



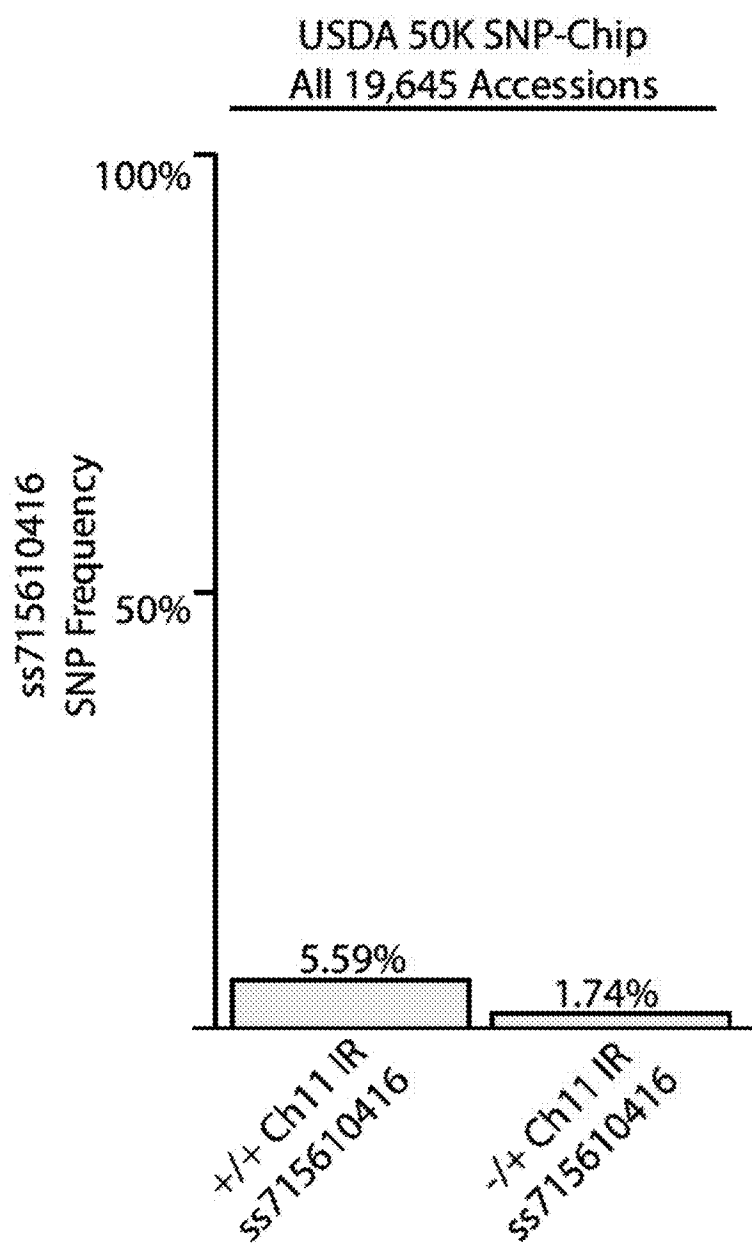


Figure 6D

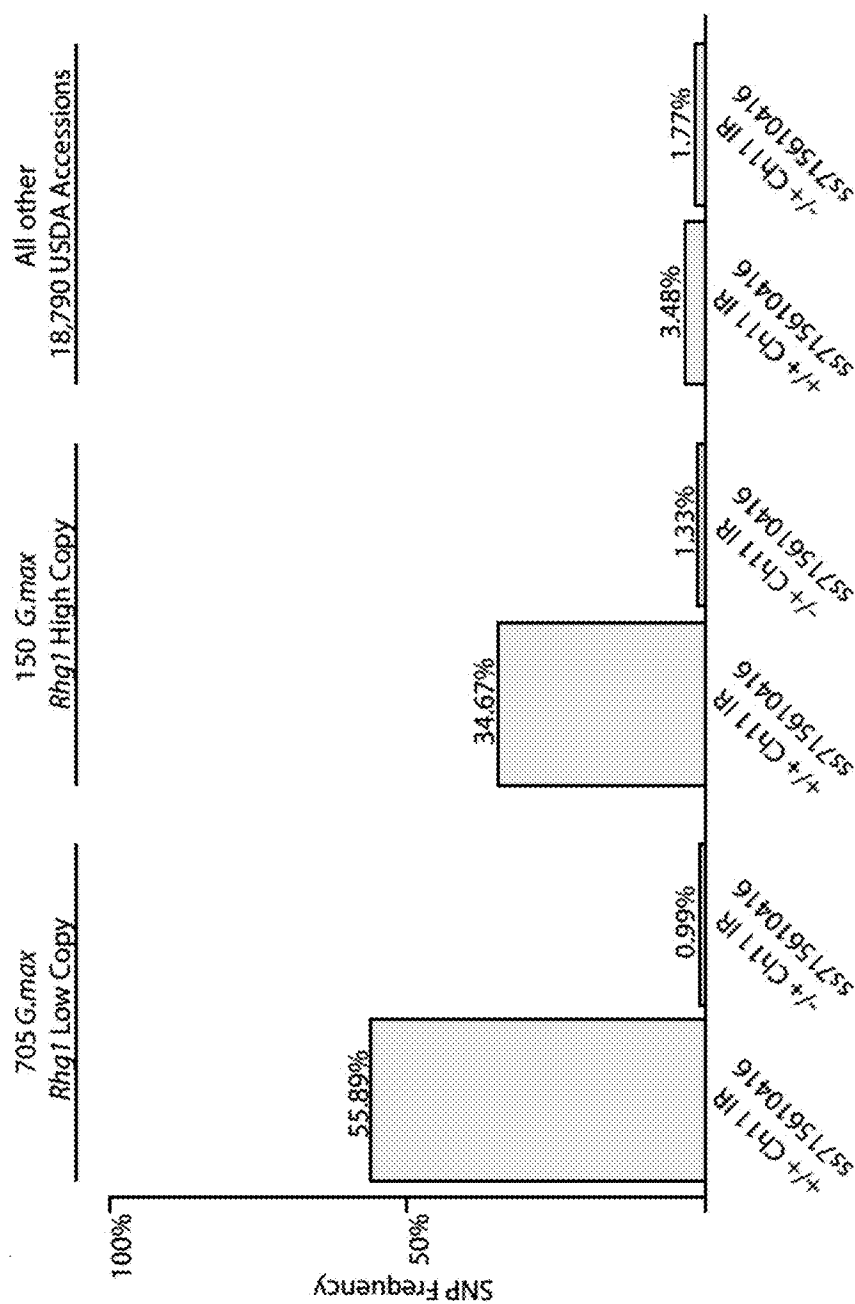


Figure 6E

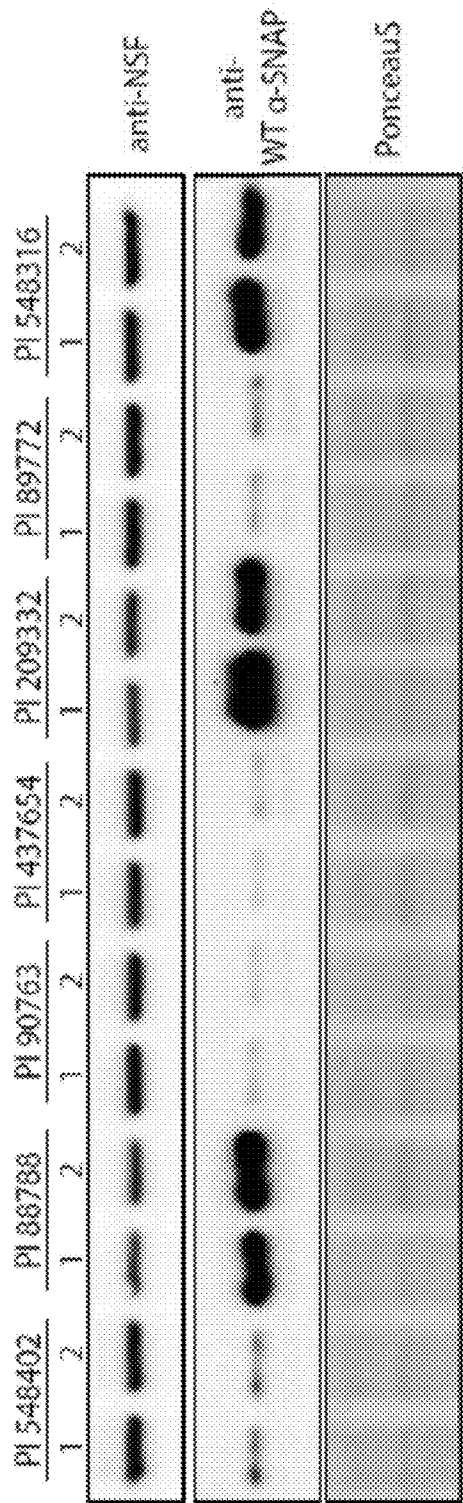


Figure 7A

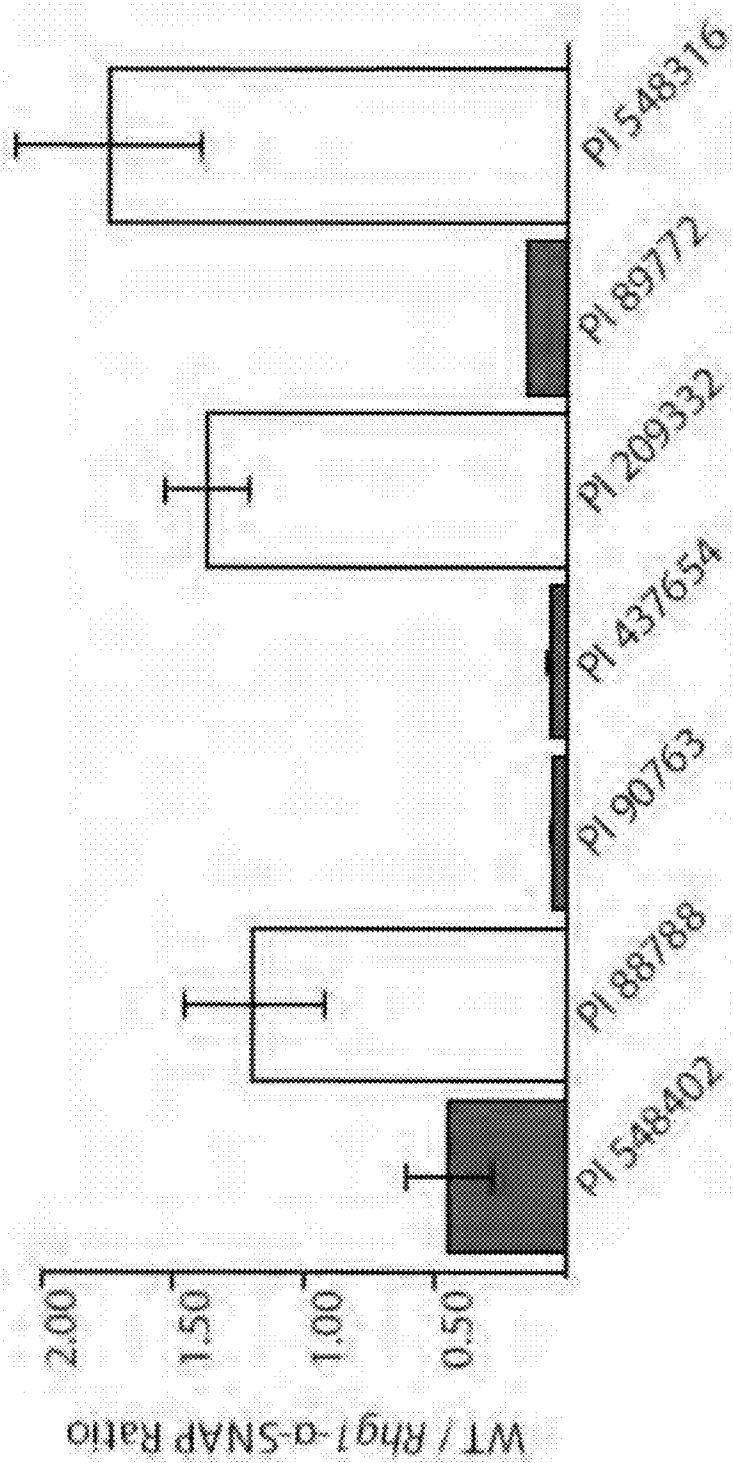


Figure 7B

# HG Test Lines

Wm82	1	RAN	PI 209332	1	RAN
	2	WT		2	WT
Forrest	1	RAN	PI 88788	1	RAN
	2	WT		2	WT

PI 90763	1	RAN	PI 437654	1	RAN
	2	WT		2	WT
PI 89772	1	RAN	PI 548316	1	RAN
	2	WT		2	WT

Figure 7C

NSF RAN07 alignment to Wild-Type NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> (Wm82)

Wm82	SEQ ID NO: 17	MASRFGLSSSSSSASSMRVTNTPASDLALTNLAFCSPSDLRNFAVPGHNNLYLAAVADSF
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	MASQFGLSSSSSSASSMRVTYTPANDLALTNLAFCSPSDLRNFAVPGHNNLYLAAVADSF
		***;*****
Wm82	SEQ ID NO: 17	VLSLSAHDITIGSGQIALNAVQRRCAKVSSGDSVQVSRFVPPEDFNLALLTLELEF VKKGS
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	VLSLSAHDITIGSGQIALNAVQRRCAKVSSGDSVQVSRFVPPEDFNLALLTLELEFVKKGS
		*****
Wm82	SEQ ID NO: 17	KSEQIDAVLLAKQLRKRFMNQVMTVGQKVLFEYHGNNYSFTVSNAAVEGQEKSNLERGM
RAN07		KSEQIDAVLLAKQLRKRFMNQVMTVGQKVLFEYHGNNYSFTVSNAAVEGQEKSNLERGI
		*****;
Wm82	SEQ ID NO: 17	ISDDTYIVFETSRDSGIKIVNOREGATSNIFKQKEFNLQSLGIGGLSAEFADIFRRAFAS
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	ISDDTYIVFETSRDSGIKIVNOREGATSNIFKQKEFNLQSLGIGGLSAEFADIFRRAFAS
		*****
Wm82	SEQ ID NO: 17	RVFPPHVTSKLGIKHVKGMLLYGPPGTGKTLMARQIGKILNGKEPKIVNGPEVLSKFFVGE
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	RVFPPHVTSKLGIKHVKGMLLYGPPGTGKTLMARQIGKILNGKEPKIVNGPEVLSKFFVGE
		*****
Wm82	SEQ ID NO: 17	TEKNVRDLFADAEQDQTRGDESBLHVIIFDEIDAICKSRGSTRDGTGVHDSIVNQLLTK
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	TEKNVRDLFADAEQDQTRGDESBLHVIIFDEIDAICKSRGSTRDGTGVHDSIVNQLLTK
		*****

Figure 8A

Wms82	SEQ ID NO: 17	IDGVESLNNVLLIGMTNRKDMLDEALLRPGRLEVQVEISLPDENGRLQILQIHTNKMKEN
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	IDGVESLNNVLLIGMTNRKDMLDEALLRPGRLEVQVEISLPDENGRLQILQIHTNKMKEN
*****		
Wms82	SEQ ID NO: 17	SFLAADVNLQELAARTKNYSGAEELEGVVKSAVSYALNRQLSLEDLTKPVEEENIKVTMDD
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	SFLAADVNLQELAARTKNYSGAEELEGVVKSAVSYALNRQLSLEDLTKPVEEENIKVTMDD
*****		
Wms82	SEQ ID NO: 17	FLNALHEVTSAFGASTDDLERCRLHGMVECCDRHKHIYQRAMLLVEQVKVSKGSPLVTCL
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	FLNALHEVTSAFGASTDDLERCRLHGMVECCDRHKHIYQRAMLLVEQVKVSKGSPLVTCL
*****		
Wms82	SEQ ID NO: 17	LEGSRGSGKTALSATVGIDSDFPYVKIVSAESMIGLHESTKCAQIIKVFEDAYKSPLSVI
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	LEGSRGSGKTALSATVGIDSDFPYVKIVSAESMIGLHESTKCAQIIKVFEDAYKSPLSVI
*****		
Wms82	SEQ ID NO: 17	ILDDIERLLEYVPIGPRFSNLISQTLVLLKRLPPKGKKLMVIGTTSELDFLESIGFCDT
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	ILDDIERLLEYVPIGPRFSNLISQTLVLLKRLPPKGKKLMVIGTTSELDFLESIGFCDT
*****		
Wms82	SEQ ID NO: 17	FSVTYHIPTLNTTDAKKVLEQLNVFTDEDIDSAAEALNDMPIRKLYMLIEMAAQGEHGGG
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	FSVTYHIPTLNTTDAKKVLEQLNVFTDEDIDSAAEALNDMPIRKLYMLIEMAAQGEHGGG
*****		
Wms82	SEQ ID NO: 17	AEAIFSGKEKISIAHFYDCLQDVVRL
RAN07	SEQ ID NO: 18	AEAIFSGKEKISIAHFYDCLQDVVRL
*****		

Figure 8B

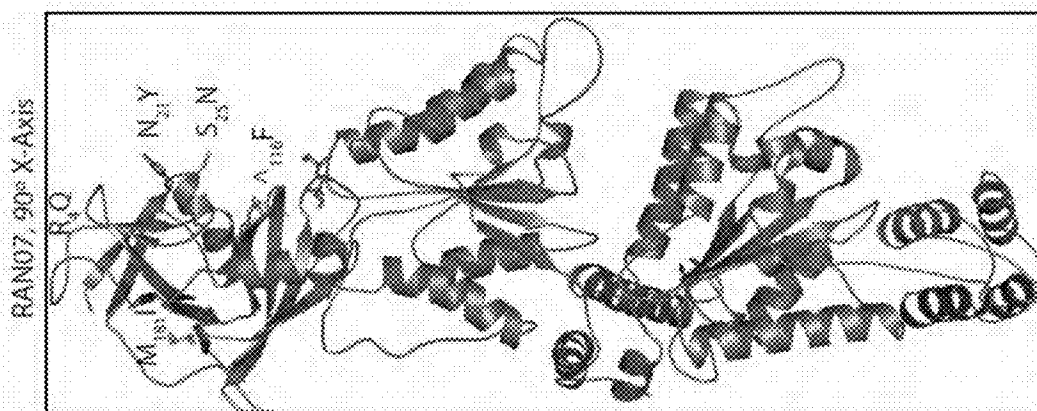


Figure 9A



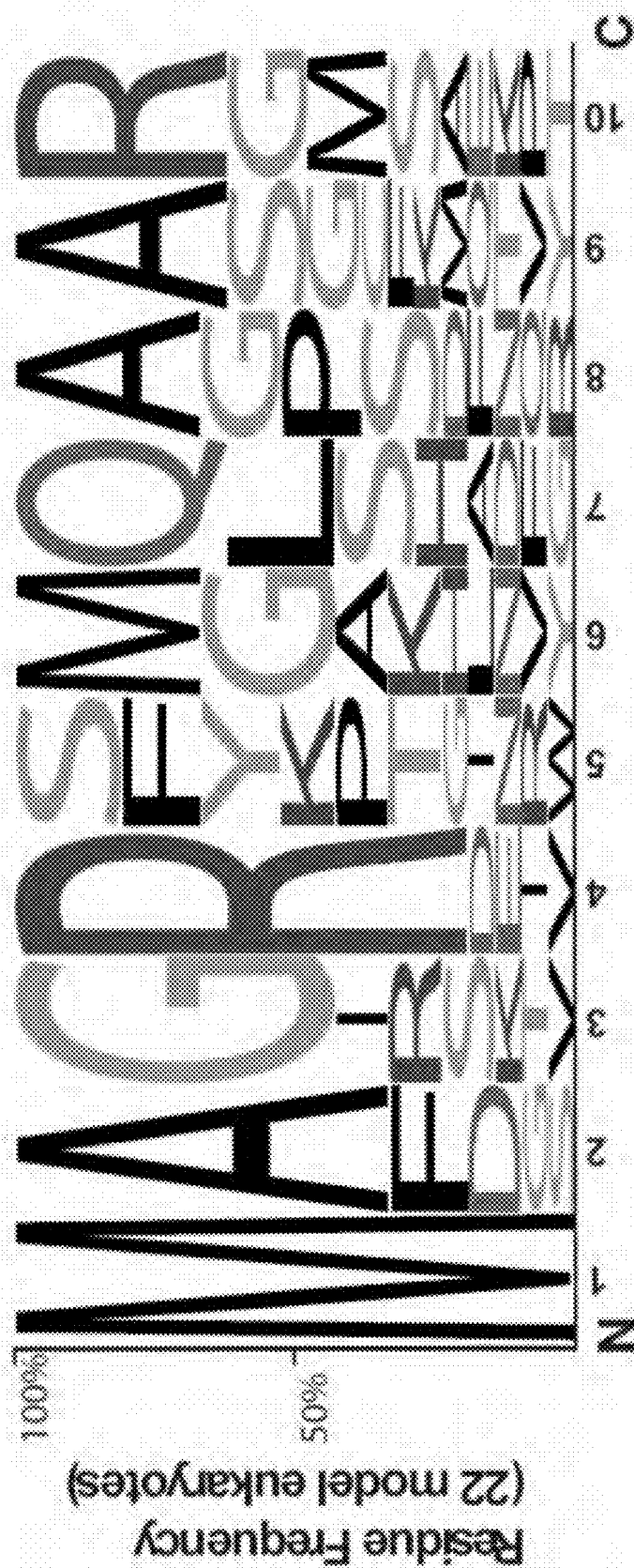


Figure 9B

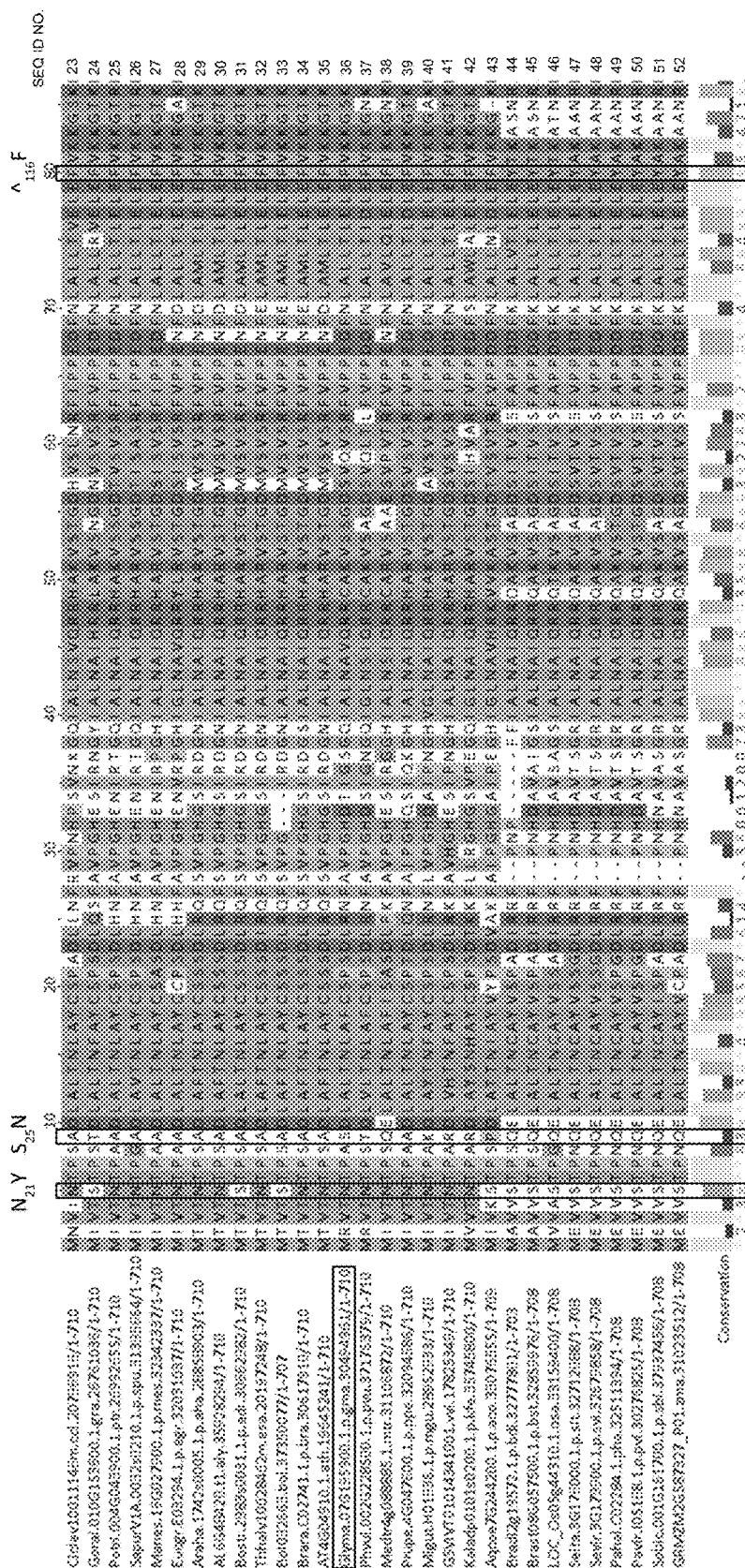


Figure 9C

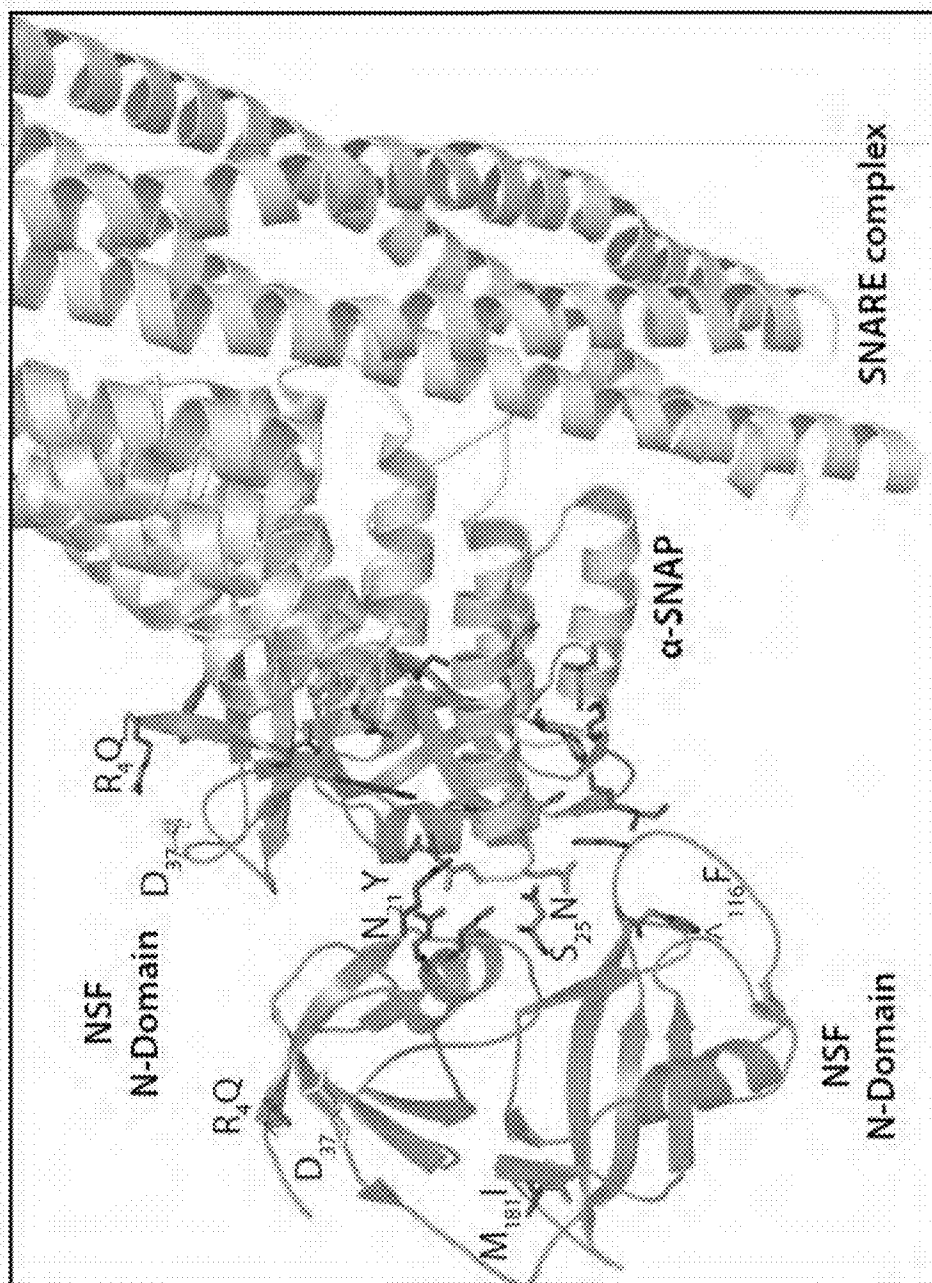


Figure 10A

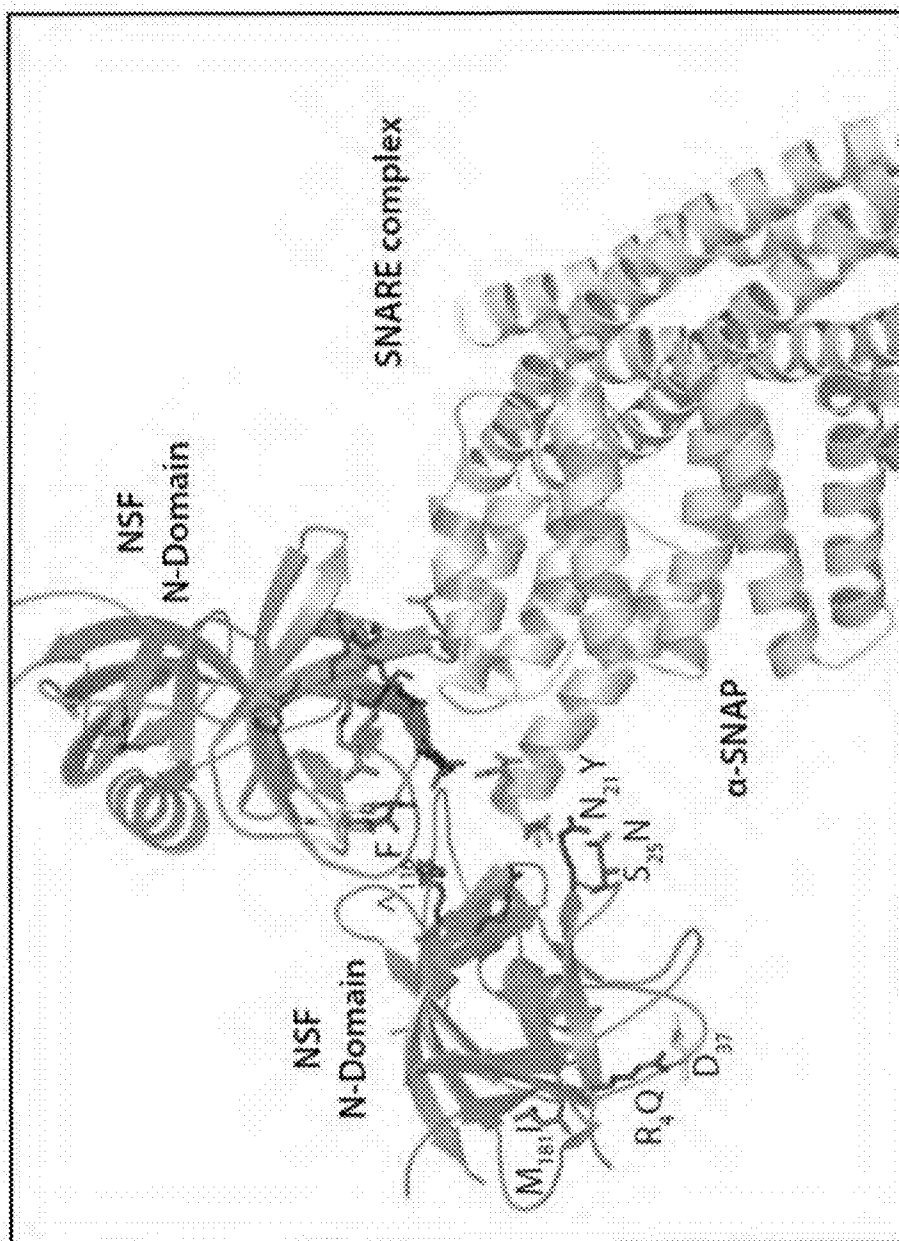


Figure 10B

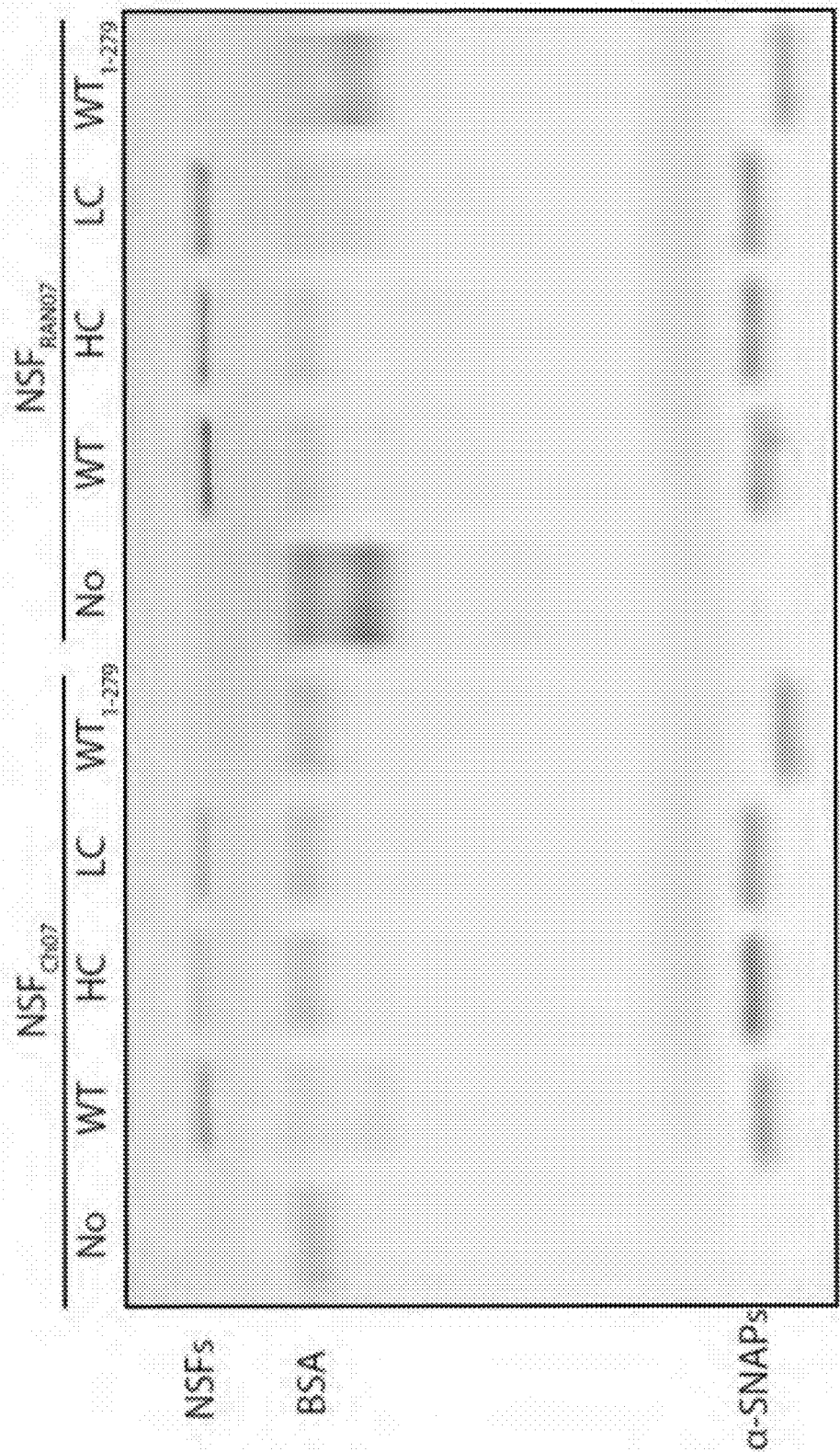


Figure 10C

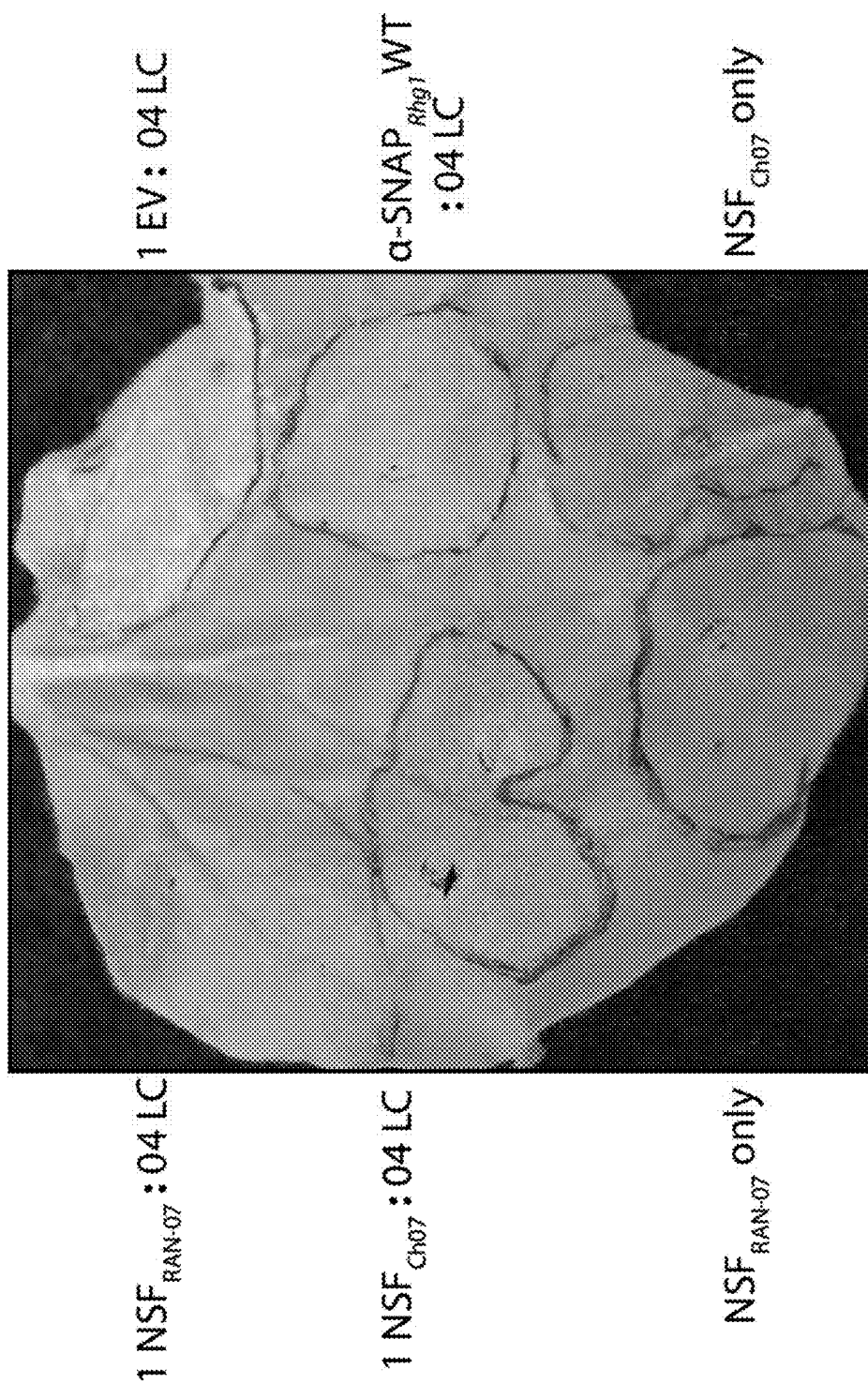


Figure 11A

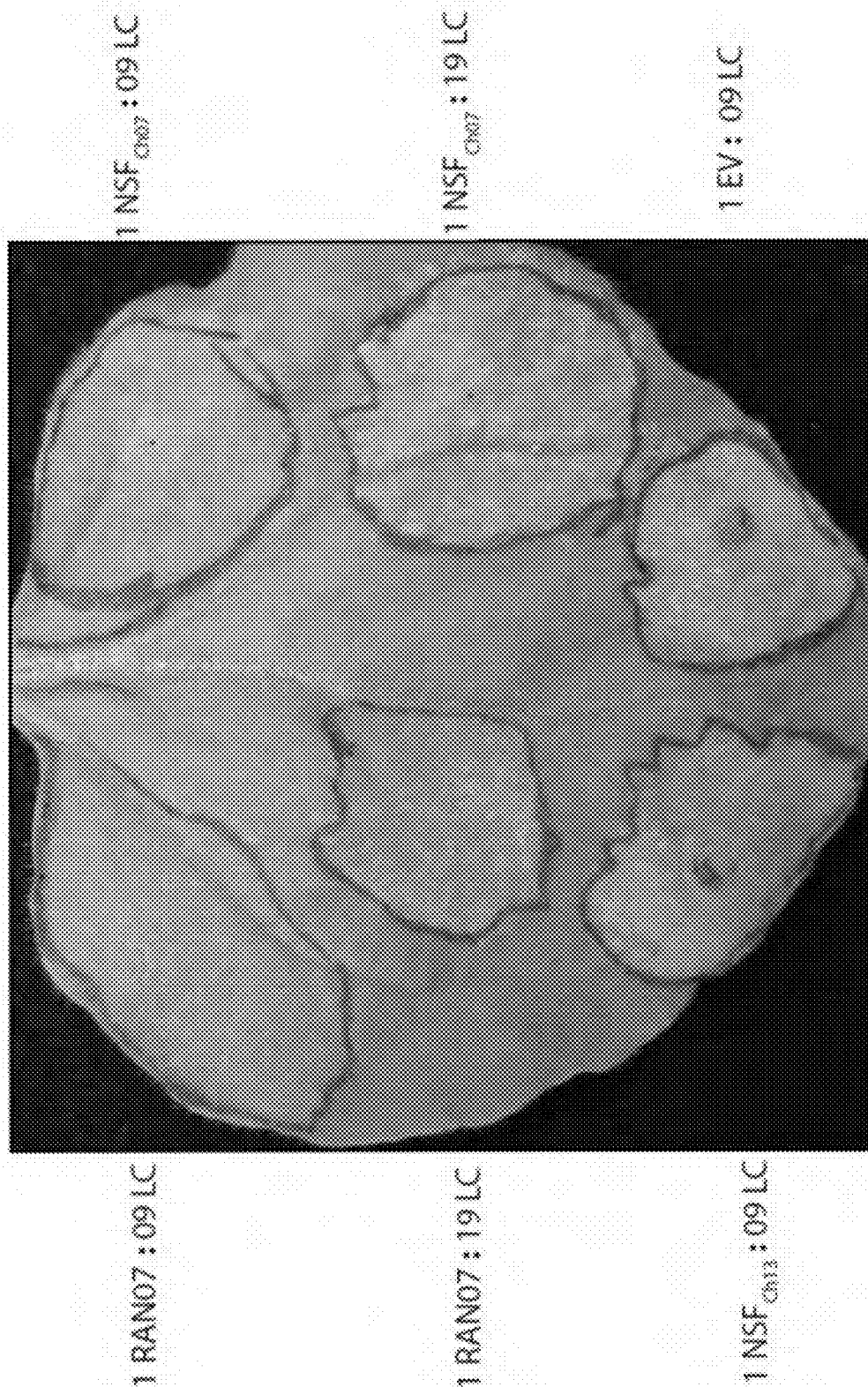


Figure 11B

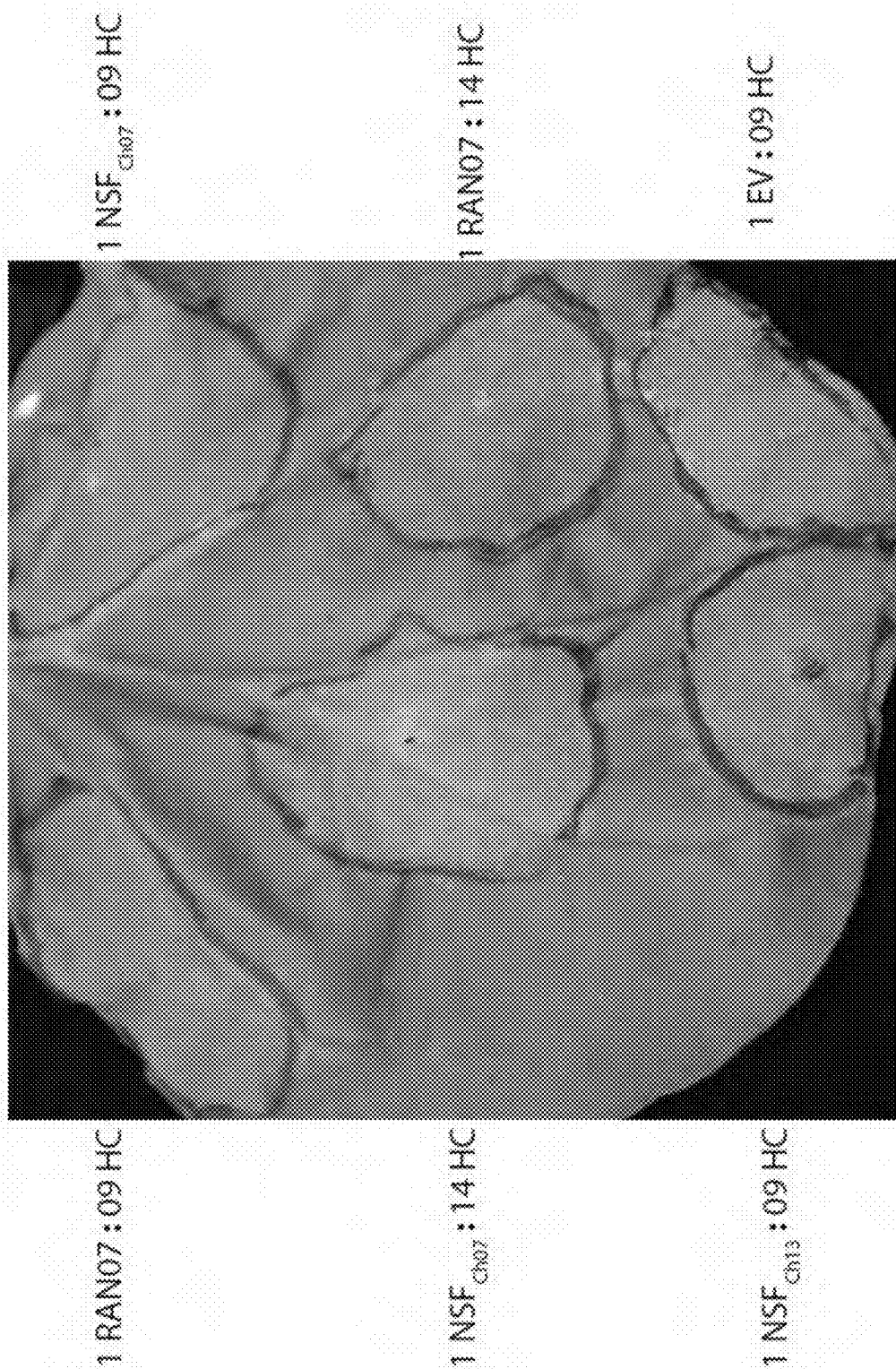


Figure 11C



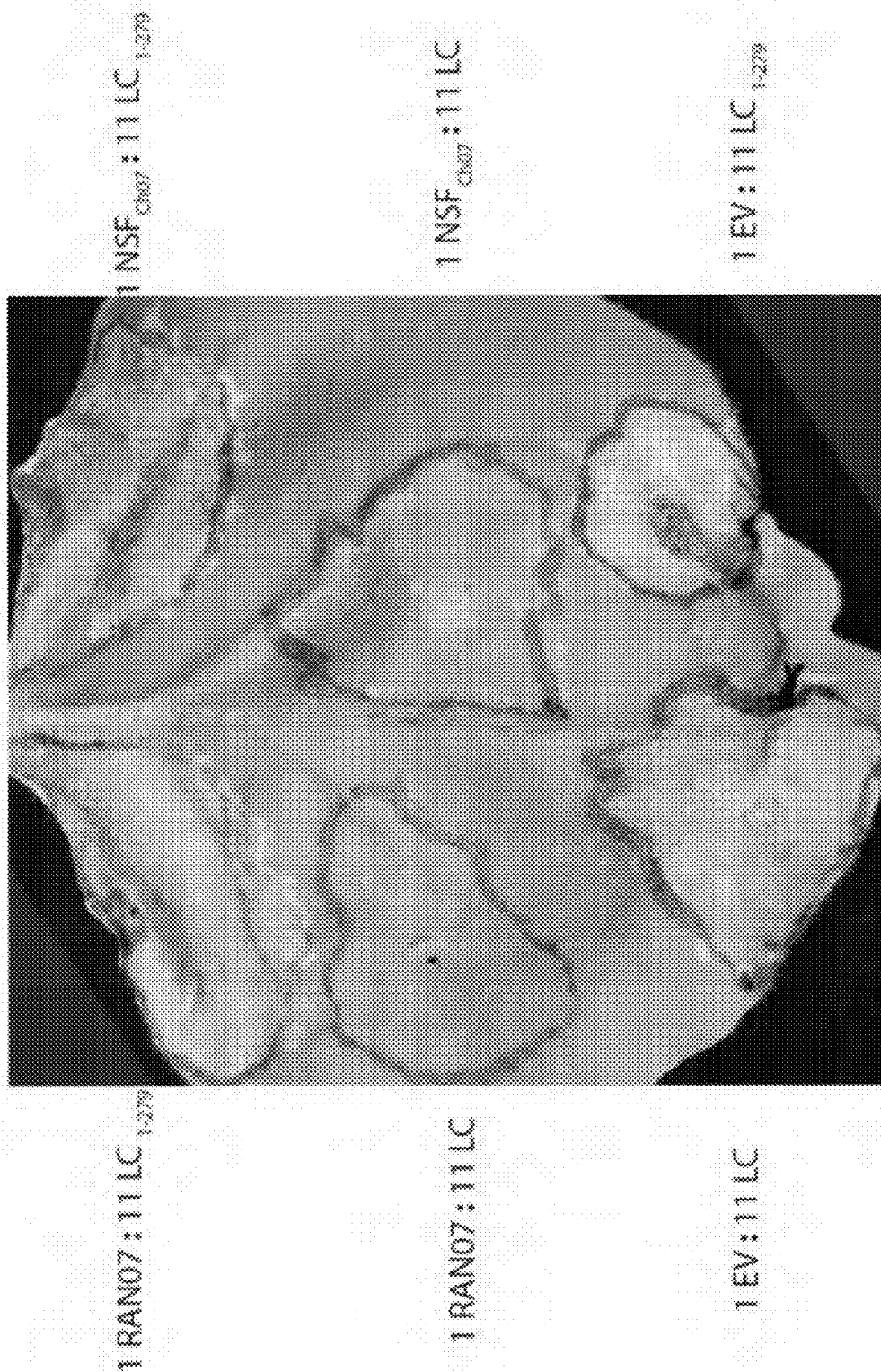


Figure 11D

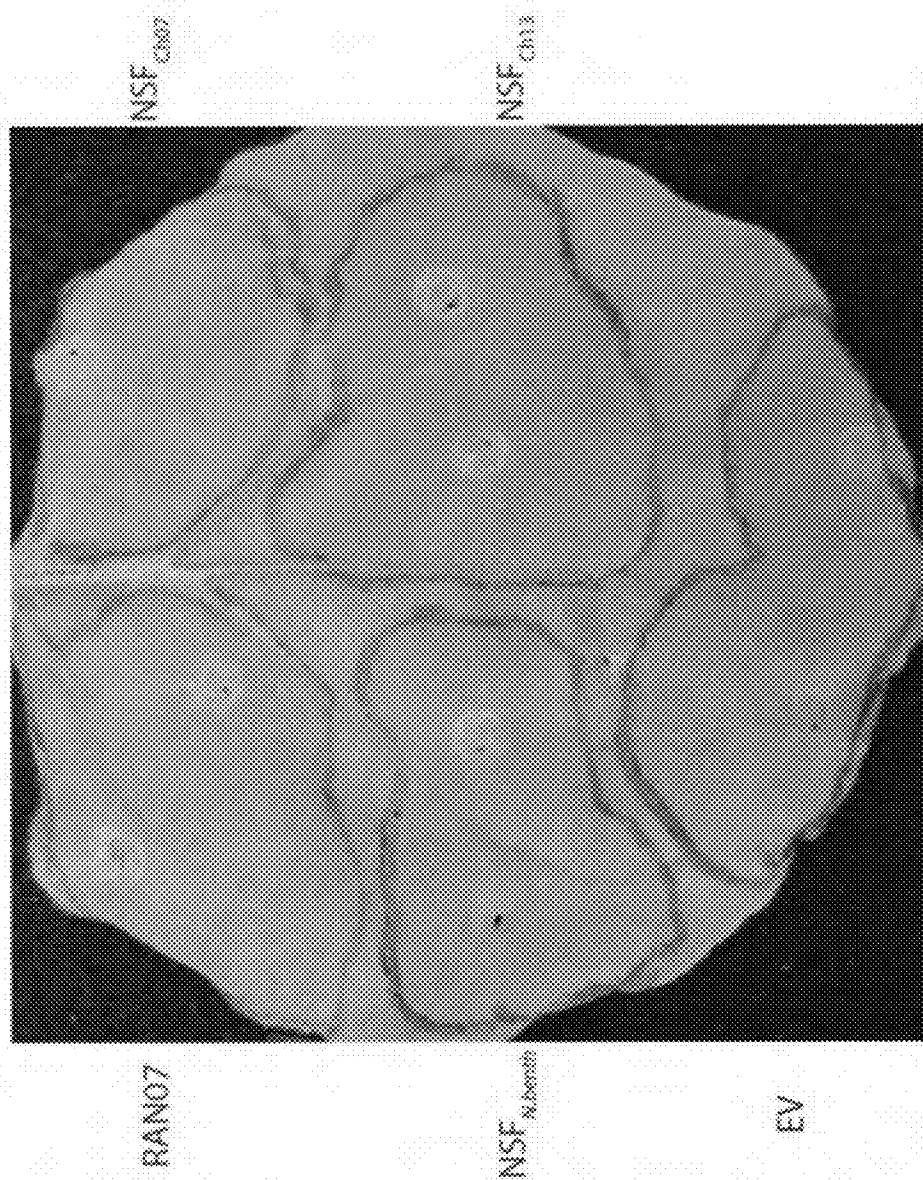


Figure 11E

Ch07 SEQ ID NO: 18	MASRFGLSSSSSSASSMRVTNTPASDLALTNLAFCSPSDLRNFAVPGHNNLYLAADVADSF
Nben SEQ ID NO: 53	MAGRFG-----SGASTMIVTNTPAKDLAYTNCAYCSPADLRNFLVPGSK-LAYGLIADAF . .*.**:* *****.*** ** *:***:***** *** : * . :***:
Ch07 SEQ ID NO: 18	VLSLSAHDITIGSGQIALNAVQRRCAKVSSGDSVQVSRFVPPEDFNLALLTLELEFVKKGS
Nben SEQ ID NO: 53	VLTLAAHDGIPNGHLGLNAIQRRYAKVSTGDTISVNRFFVPPDDFNLALLTIDLEFVKKGT **:*:*** * .*::.***:*** *****:***:..*.*****:*****:;*****:
Ch07 SEQ ID NO: 18	KSEQIDAVLLAKQLRKRFMNQVMTVGQKVLFEYHGNNSFTVSNAAVEGQEKSNSLERGM
Nben SEQ ID NO: 53	EDEQVDAVSLANQVRKKFANQIMSTGQKVTFEYHGNSYIFTVNQATVEGQEKSN-IERGM :.***:*** **:*:***: * **:*.*** *****.* ***.*:;***** :****
Ch07 SEQ ID NO: 18	ISDDTYIVFETSRDSGIKIVNCREGATSNIFKQKEPNLQSLGIGGLSAEFADIFRRAFAS
Nben SEQ ID NO: 53	ISADTYIIFEAAANSSGIKIVNCREAASSIFRQKEPNLQSLGIGGLSAEFADIFRRAFAS ** *****:***:..*****.***.*.***:*****:*****:*****:*****
Ch07 SEQ ID NO: 18	RVFPPHVTSKLGIKHVKGMLLYGPPGTGKTLMARQIGKILNGKEPKIVNGPEVLSKFVGE
Nben SEQ ID NO: 53	RVFPPHVTSKLGIKEVKGMLLYGPPGTGKTLMARQIGKMLNGKEPKIVNGPEVLSKFVGE *****:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****
Ch07 SEQ ID NO: 18	TEKNVRDLFADAEQDQRTGDESDLHVIIFDEIDAICKSRGSTRDGTGVHDSIVNQLLTK
Nben SEQ ID NO: 53	TEKNVRDLFADAEQDQRTGDSSELHVIIFDEIDAICKSRGSTRDGTGVHDSIVNQLLTK *****:***:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****
Ch07 SEQ ID NO: 18	IDGVESLNNVLLIGMTNRKDMLEALLRPGRLEVQVEISLPDENGRLQILQIHTNKMKEN
Nben SEQ ID NO: 53	IDGVESLNNVLLIGMTNRKDLLDEALMRPGRLEVQVEISLPDENGRLQILQIHTNQMKEN *****:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****:*****

Figure 12A

Ch07	SEQ ID NO: 18	SFLAADVNLQELAARTKNYSGAELEGVVKSASVSYALNRQLSLEDLTKPVEEENIKVTMDD
Nben	SEQ ID NO: 53	SFLSPDVNLQELAARTKNYSGAELEGVVKSASVSEFALNRQLSMDDLTKPVDEESSIKVTMDD ***; ,*****;*****;*****;***,*****
Ch07	SEQ ID NO: 18	FLNALHEVTSAFGASTDDLERCRLHGMVECGDRHKHIYQRAMLLVEQVKVSKGSPLVTCL
Nben	SEQ ID NO: 53	FLHALGEVRPAFGASTDDLERCRLNGIVDCGERHQHIYRRTMLLAEQVKVSRGSPLITCL **;*** ** ,*****;***;***;***;***;***;***,*****;*****;***
Ch07	SEQ ID NO: 18	LEGSRGSGKTALSATVGIDSDFPYVKIVSAESMIGLHESTKCAQIIKVFEDAYKSPLSVI
Nben	SEQ ID NO: 53	LEGPSGSGKTAMAATVGIESDFPYVKIISAETMIGLSESSKCAQIVKVFEDAYKSPLSIV ***, *****;*****;*****;***;*** **;*****;*****;*****;::
Ch07	SEQ ID NO: 18	ILDDIERLLEYVPIGPRFSNLISQTLVLVLLKRLPPKGGKLMVIGTTSELDFLESIGFCDT
Nben	SEQ ID NO: 53	VLDGIERLLEYVAIGPRFSNLISQTLVLVLLKRLPPKGGKIILVIGTTSEAGELDSVGLCDA ;***,*****,*****;*****;***** ,***;***;***;
Ch07	SEQ ID NO: 18	FSVTYHIPTLNTTDAKKVLEQLNVFTDEDIDSAAEALNDMPIRKLYMLIEMAAQGEHGGG
Nben	SEQ ID NO: 53	FSVTYHVPTLKTEDAKKVLQQLNVFSNDDVDSAAEALNDMPIKKLYMVVEMAAQGEHGGT *****;***;* *****;*****;::***;*****;*****;*****;*****;
Ch07	SEQ ID NO: 18	AEAIFSGKEKISIAHFYDCLQDVVRL
Nben	SEQ ID NO: 53	AEAISGKEKIQISHFYDCLQDIARY ****;*****,*;*****;,*

Figure 12B

	10	20	30	40	50	SEQ ID NO.
Cle10_g481250.t1.1.sh.30760762/1.710					MSRIQCC	54
Vecat00260014.1.p.via.32867558/1.710					MSRTDCC	55
102553.mpu.27346580/1.730					MAHRTDCC	56
30476.alu.27413623/1.737					MRACG	57
mmaco162.1.v1.0.hybrid.fva.27286306/1.730					MMGVTC	58
AL7.031040.t1.alu.35937077/1.741					MMGVTC	59
AL7.030270.t1.alu.35937013/1.733					MMGVTC	60
Araba.11265.d0308.1.p.abi.28838070/1.720					MMGVTC	61
ANPPO_011645.RA.alu.32887333/1.721					MMGVTC	62
GSMUA_Arch6P06890_001.msc.32359602/1.743					MMGVTC	63
GSMUA_Arch6P27850_001.msc.32359602/1.747					MMGVTC	64
Park.5403112.1.p.pvi.0031073/1.730					MMGVTC	65
Sev.54318800.1.p.wi.32872607/1.724					MMGVTC	66
SeBa.50315600.1.p.wi.32868000/1.724					MMGVTC	67
Brad080067500.1.p.bd.32868000/1.745					MMGVTC	68
GRM2M2.0587327_P01.msc.31023612/1.741					MMGVTC	69
Sev.30179800.1.p.wi.32870898/1.743					MMGVTC	70
SeBa.30179800.1.p.wi.32871238/1.743					MMGVTC	71
Park.305188.1.p.wi.30276825/1.741					MMGVTC	72
Park.502254.1.p.wi.32511304/1.741					MMGVTC	73
em.27.medel.2m1.v1.0.jadef.603008.140.ab.31673526/1.726					MMGVTC	74
Aqceef6244200.1.p.abi.30370500/1.747					MMGVTC	75
Aqceef6244200.1.p.abi.30370500/1.747					MMGVTC	76
Msdb49000000.1.msc.31108072/1.762					MMGVTC	77
Gfyma.130180100.1.p.gma.30504626/1.742					MMGVTC	78
Phos.0020228500.1.p.pvi.37176870/1.744					MMGVTC	79
Migut.601806.1.p.mga.30652930/1.730					MMGVTC	80
AT4204810.1.abi.10640241/1.742					MMGVTC	81
AL6048420.1.abi.30622940/1.740					MMGVTC	82
Araba.174240306.1.p.abi.28858030/1.740					MMGVTC	83
Sev.28834031.1.p.abi.30662829/1.740					MMGVTC	84
Cambv10002710m.cnc.20907336/1.721					MMGVTC	85
Cegia.307540307.1.p.cgr.28801805/1.706					MMGVTC	86
TNab.100209482m.esa.30167240/1.740					MMGVTC	87
Se032663.fet.37360077/1.730					MMGVTC	88

Figure 13A

	SEQ ID NO.
Blata_001003.1 p.bla.3094119321.740	89
Blata_0030577.bol.3734860811.714	90
Blata_003741.1 p.bla.3081791011.740	91
Kalax_0423000008.1 p.kla.3230844021.744	92
Kalax_00000040328.1 p.kla.3077000311.746	93
Kalax_0000000054.1 p.kla.3250876211.731	94
Kalaxp0101402003.1 p.kla.3074880011.744	95
Kalax_081040020.1 p.kla.3258163011.744	96
Kalax_080800024.1 p.kla.3250774211.744	97
Lux10011177.bol.2314713411.753	98
Lux10015440.bol.2316003711.733	99
mm402390.1 v1.0-hybrid.fw.2727307611.739	100
Q50V10101404100.1.vol.1792534011.730	101
Energ_603238.1 p.epg.3203268771.703	102
Cleles_008111403m.scl.2079801811.744	103
exange.1.1 p.epg.4850m.vol.1812354111.745	104
Cussa_180440.1.pss.1808731211.743	105
Prupa_40047600.1 p.epg.3203488811.744	106
M0P00000228175.m.2283207711.737	107
M0P000008969.m.2287281611.713	108
swi.model.superidig_27.27.ppa.1041664611.763	109
Energ_603254.1 p.epg.3203103771.743	110
20051.m002421.mol.1081144811.701	111
Geni_0106153600.1.gia.3676103611.743	112
Therco1E002000002.tsa.2743971311.719	113
Sapuv14.00154000.1 p.mss.3140376411.743	114
P8810140040000.1 p.mss.3234033711.740	115
Sapuv14.01504070.1 p.mss.3138899411.743	116
Manes_180007000.1 p.mss.3234033711.740	117
Manes_170040000.1 p.mss.3234033711.740	118
P302_1873013.1 p.mss.3234033711.742	119
GpMx00040106.1 p.mss.3262078811.737	120
e_gw1.11.972.1.dms.1541327811.726	121
e_gw1.158.03.1.dms.1541776911.729	122
Mapely010460003.1 p.mss.3301254311.770	123

Figure 13B

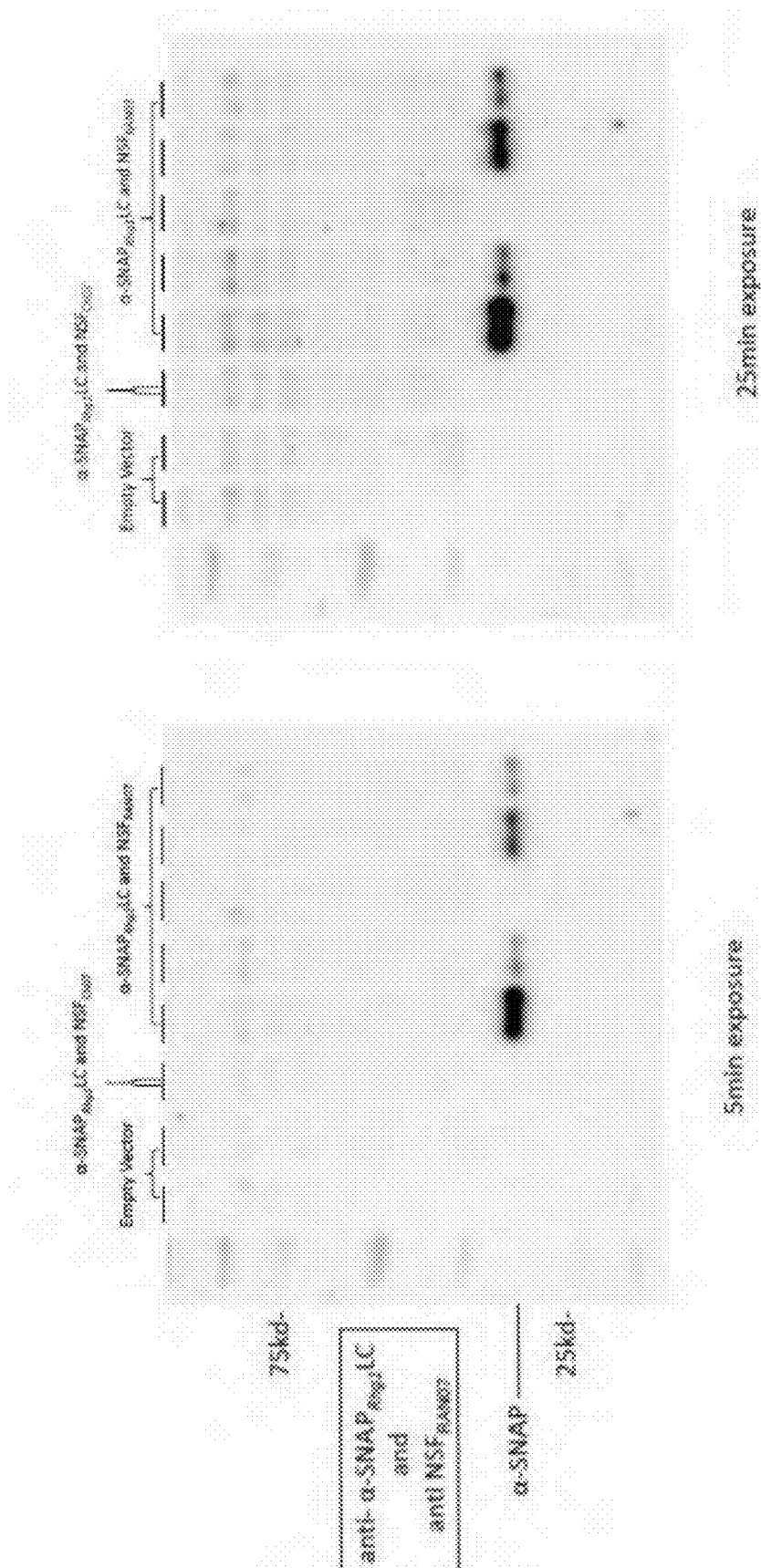


Figure 14

## METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR RESISTANCE TO CYST NEMATODE IN PLANTS

**[0001]** This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application Nos. 62/544,856 and 62/544,824, the disclosures of which are explicitly incorporated by reference herein.

### STATEMENT REGARDING FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH

**[0002]** This invention was made with government support under 17-CRHF-0-6055 awarded by the USDA/NIFA. The government has certain rights in the invention.

### BACKGROUND

#### Field of the Invention

**[0003]** The present disclosure provides methods and compositions for conferring or producing nematode resistance in a plant or plant cells, and nematode resistant plants or plant cells. The disclosure further provides methods for improving growth or survival of a plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes capable of conferring nematode resistance.

#### Description of Related Art

**[0004]** Soybean cyst nematode (*Heterodera glycines*; SCN) is consistently the most damaging disease or pest of U.S. soybeans, one of the world's most important crops (Niblack et al., 2006, Annu Rev Phytopathol 44, 283-303; Jones et al., 2013, Mol Plant Pathol 14, 946-961; Mitchum, 2016, Mol Plant Pathol 5, 175-181; T. W. Allen, 2017, Soybean Yield Loss Estimates Due to Diseases in the United States and Ontario, Canada, from 2010 to 2014. Plant Health Research. doi:10.1094/PHP-RS-16-0066). Plant parasitic nematodes, including cyst nematodes, infest the roots of many valuable crops and establish elaborate feeding structures (Kyndt et al., 2013, Planta 238, 807-818). Cyst nematodes secrete a complex arsenal of effector molecules that modulate the host's physiology and promote fusion of neighboring host cells into a large unicellular feeding site, termed a syncytium (Gheysen and Mitchum, 2011, Curr Opin Plant Biol 14, 415-421; Hewezi and Baum, 2013, Mol Plant Microbe Interact 26, 9-16; Mitchum et al., 2013, New Phytologist 199, 879-894), with negative effects on the health and propagation of the involved plants.

**[0005]** A soybean locus, Rhg1 (Resistance to *Heterodera glycines*), has been widely used by soybean breeders and growers as the best available disease resistance locus to reduce damage caused by SCN (Concibido et al., 2004, Crop Science 44, 1121-1131; Mitchum, 2016, Id.). The complex Rhg1 locus on soybean chromosome 18 is a tandemly repeated block of four genes: Glyma.18G022400 (formerly Glyma18g02580), Glyma.18G022500 (formerly Glyma18g02590), Glyma.18G022600 (formerly Glyma18g02600) and Glyma.18G022700 (formerly Glyma18g02610), as well as the adjacent nucleotides that comprise the chromosomal segment containing the above genes, which is tandemly repeated in haplotypes that confer increased SCN resistance (Cook et al., 2012, Science 338, 1206-1209; U.S. Patent Application Publ. No. 2013-0305410 A1). (The 13-character gene names are from the Wm82.a1 genome assembly and Glyma 1.0 gene models (Schmutz et al., 2010, Nature 463, 178-183) and the more

recent 15-character gene names are from the U.S. Department of Energy Joint Genome Institute Wm82.a2 soybean genome assembly and Glyma 2.0 gene model naming revision.) The relevant genes at the Rhg1 locus do not encode proteins widely associated with plant disease resistance. Instead, resistance is mediated by copy number variation of three disparate genes at the Rhg1 locus, one of which (Glyma.18G022500) encodes proteins with high similarity to known  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins (U.S. Patent Application Publ. No. 2013-0305410 A1; Mitchum et al., 2004, Mol Plant Pathol 5, 175-181; Jones and Dangl, 2006, Nature 444, 323-329; Dodds and Rathjen, 2010, Nat Rev Genet 11, 539-548; Cook et al., 2012, Science 338, 1206-1209; Cook et al., 2014, Plant Physiol 165, 630-647; Lee et al., 2015, Mol Ecol 24, 1774-1791).

**[0006]** Alpha-Soluble NSF Attachment Protein ( $\alpha$ -SNAP or  $\alpha$ -SNAP herein) is a ubiquitous housekeeping protein in plants and animals that facilitates cellular vesicular trafficking by mediating the disassembly and reuse of the four-protein bundles of SNARE proteins (soluble NSF attachment protein receptor proteins) that form when t-SNARE and v-SNARE proteins anneal during vesicle docking to target membranes (Jahn and Scheller, 2006, Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 7, 631-643; Baker and Hughson, 2016, Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 17, 465-479; Zhao and Brunger, 2016, J Mol Biol 428, 1912-1926).  $\alpha$ -SNAP functions together with the ATPase N-ethylmaleimide Sensitive Factor (NSF) to carry out this SNARE bundle disassembly (Zhao and Brunger, 2015, J Mol Biol 428: 1912-1926).

**[0007]** NSF is an ATPases Associated with various cellular Activities (AAA) family protein containing three well defined domains: the N-domain, which mediates interactions with one or more  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptides, the D1 ATPase domains, which couple ATP hydrolysis to force-generating conformational changes that remodel SNARE complexes, and the D2 ATPase domain, which mediates NSF hexamerization (Whiteheart et al., 2001, Int Rev Cytol 207, 71-112; Hanson and Whiteheart, 2005, Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 6, 519-529; Zhao et al., 2010, J. Biol. Chem. 285, 761-772).

**[0008]** The soybean resistance-associated Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAPs comprise polymorphic variant sequences of Glyma.18G022500 that encode variant  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins (U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/843,447). Rhg1 resistance-associated  $\alpha$ -SNAPs have lower binding affinity for NSF and SNARE/NSF complexes, and disrupt vesicle trafficking in planta (Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). The relative abundance of Rhg1-encoded defective  $\alpha$ -SNAP variants increases substantially within host syncytium cells at the nematode feeding site (Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382).

**[0009]** Resistance-associated Rhg1 haplotypes group into structural classes based on the type of  $\alpha$ -SNAP polymorphisms that they encode, which also correlates with the copy-number of Rhg1 repeats that are present across hundreds of soybean accessions (Cook et al., 2014, Plant Physiol 165, 630-647; Lee et al., 2015). Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> (high copy) loci carry four or more and frequently nine or ten Rhg1 repeats, and Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> (low-copy) loci carry three or fewer Rhg1 repeats. Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> is also known as rhg1-a and Rhg<sub>HC</sub> is also known as rhg1-b (Mitchum 2016 and Liu 2017 Nat. Commun. 8, 14822). Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> and Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> encode



similar yet distinct  $\alpha$ -SNAP variants that are impaired in normal  $\alpha$ -SNAP/NSF interactions (Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). All Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> loci examined to date also have one Rhg1 repeat that encodes a wildtype (WT)  $\alpha$ -SNAP along with multiple repeats encoding a resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAP, while Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> loci encode only resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs and no WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP (Cook et al., 2012, Science 338, 1206-1209; Cook et al., 2014, Plant Physiol 165, 630-647; Lee et al., 2015). Plants carrying Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> loci exhibit elevated transcript abundance that correlates approximately with copy number for the repeat genes, including the Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP gene, and variants thereof (U.S. Patent Application Publ. No. 2013-0305410 A1; Cook et al., 2012, Science 338, 1206-1209; Cook et al., 2014, Plant Physiol 165, 630-647).

**[0010]** In experiments performed in *N. benthamiana* leaves, high expression of these resistance-conferring  $\alpha$ -SNAPs hindered vesicular trafficking and eventually elicited cell death, but co-expression of wild type soybean  $\alpha$ -SNAPs diminished this cytotoxicity (Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382).

**[0011]** Therefore, there is a need in the art for methods and compositions that enable the generation and propagation of SCN-resistant plant cells that harbor Rhg1 resistance-associated genes, including Rhg1 resistance-associated  $\alpha$ -SNAPs.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

**[0012]** The present disclosure provides methods for producing plant cells resistant to nematodes. The disclosure further provides methods for improving the growth or survival of a plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes capable of conferring nematode resistance. The present disclosure also provides compositions for producing plant cells resistant to nematodes, or for improving the growth or survival of a plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes conferring nematode resistance. In further aspects, the disclosure provides plant cells and plants with increased resistance to nematodes, without or preferably with improved growth or survival.

**[0013]** In some embodiments, the disclosure provides methods and compositions for producing plant cells resistant to nematodes, or for improving the growth or survival of a plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes capable of conferring nematode resistance, comprising increasing expression of, altering an expression pattern of, altering a polynucleotide sequence of, altering abundance or localization of a polypeptide product of, or increasing copy number of, one or more polynucleotides encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins, or homologs or variants thereof, and/or one or more polynucleotides encoding NSF proteins, or homologs or variants thereof, wherein said plant cells are resistant to nematodes relative to native plant cells.

**[0014]** In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides methods of producing plant cells resistant to nematodes, or for improving the growth or survival of a plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes capable of conferring nematode resistance, comprising increasing expression of, altering an expression pattern of, altering a polynucleotide sequence of, altering abundance or localization of a polypeptide product of, or increasing copy number of a polynucleotide encoding one or more  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins with at least 95% identity to a polynucleotide identified by SEQ ID

NOs: 5 or 6, or an encoded polypeptide with at least 95% identity to a polypeptide identified by SEQ ID NOs: 14 or 15, or homologs or variants thereof.

**[0015]** In further embodiments, the disclosure provides methods of producing plant cells resistant to nematodes, or for improving the growth or survival of a plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes capable of conferring nematode resistance, comprising increasing expression of, altering an expression pattern of, altering a polynucleotide sequence of, altering abundance or localization of a polypeptide product of, or increasing copy number of a polynucleotide encoding and a polynucleotide encoding one or more NSF proteins with at least 95% identity to a polynucleotide identified by SEQ ID NOs: 8 or 9, or an encoded polypeptide with at least 95% identity to a polypeptide identified by SEQ ID NOs 17 or 18, or homologs or variants thereof.

**[0016]** In still further embodiments, the disclosure provides methods of producing plant cells resistant to nematodes, or for improving the growth or survival of a plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes capable of conferring nematode resistance, comprising increasing expression of, altering an expression pattern of, altering a polynucleotide sequence of, altering abundance or localization of a polypeptide product of, or increasing copy number of both (a) a polynucleotide encoding one or more  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins encoded by a polynucleotide with at least 95% identity to SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ ID NO: 6, and (b) a polynucleotide encoding one or more NSF proteins encoded by a polynucleotide with at least 95% identity to SEQ ID NO: 9, or homologs or functionally conserved variants of any of the aforementioned SEQ ID NOs.

**[0017]** In embodiments, the methods of the disclosure produce plant cells or plants resistant to nematodes. In certain embodiments, the plant cells or plants provided herein are soybean, sugar beets, potatoes, corn, wheat, pea or beans or those plants listed in Tables 6 and 7.

**[0018]** In embodiments, the methods of the disclosure comprise increasing expression of, altering an expression pattern of, altering a polynucleotide sequence of, altering abundance or localization of a polypeptide product of, or increasing copy number of a polynucleotide cells in the root of the plant. In some embodiments, the one or more polynucleotides encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins or NSF proteins, or homologs or variants thereof, is increased by incorporation of a construct comprising a promoter operably linked to one or more of said polynucleotides in the plant cells. In embodiments, the disclosure provides a method of increasing nematode resistance in a plant, wherein at least two of the polynucleotides recited herein have increased expression, an altered expression pattern, or increased copy number.

**[0019]** In one aspect, the disclosure provides a method of altering the abundance of one or more  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins in a plant cell. In certain embodiments of the disclosed methods, an amount of an  $\alpha$ -SNAP encoded by the sequence identified in SEQ ID NO: 2, or a polynucleotide with at least 95% identity thereof, is reduced relative to an amount of an  $\alpha$ -SNAP encoded by either of the sequences identified in SEQ ID NO: 5 and SEQ ID NO: 6, or polynucleotides with at least 95% 75% identity, or homologs or functionally conserved variants of the SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 5, or SEQ ID NO: 6.

**[0020]** In a further aspect, this disclosure provides compositions for producing plant cells resistant to nematodes, or

for improving the growth or survival of a plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes capable of conferring nematode resistance. In some embodiments, the disclosure provides constructs comprising a promoter operably linked to one or more polynucleotides encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins, one or more polynucleotides encoding NSF proteins, or homologs or variants thereof. In further embodiments, the disclosure provides a construct comprising a polynucleotide with at least 95% identity to SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ ID NO: 6, and/or a polynucleotide with at least 95% identity to SEQ ID NO: 9, or homologs or functionally conserved variants of the SEQ ID NOs identified herein. In certain embodiments, a construct of the disclosure comprises a plant promoter.

**[0021]** In still another aspect, the disclosure provides a nematode resistant transgenic plant cell, or a transgenic plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes capable of conferring nematode resistance comprising with improved growth or survival. In embodiments, a transgenic plant cell of the disclosure comprises one or more polynucleotides encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins, or one or more polynucleotides encoding NSF proteins, or homologs or variants thereof. In certain embodiments, a transgenic plant or plant cells of the disclosure comprises one or more  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins encoded by polynucleotides with at least 95% identity to the polynucleotides identified by SEQ ID NOS: 1-7, or polypeptides with at least 95% identity to polypeptides identified by SEQ ID NOS 10-16, or homologs or variants thereof. In further embodiments, a transgenic plant cell of the disclosure comprises one or more NSF proteins encoded by polynucleotides with at least 95% identity to the polynucleotides identified by SEQ ID NOS: 8 and 9, or comprise polypeptides with at least 95% identity to polypeptides identified by SEQ ID NOS 17 and 18, or homologs or variants thereof.

**[0022]** Embodiments of the disclosure also provide seeds comprising the transgenic plant cells described herein, plants grown from the seeds described herein, parts, progeny or asexual propagates of the transgenic plant cells disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the transgenic plant, plant cell or seed, or part, progeny or asexual propagate thereof of the disclosure are soybeans, sugar beets, potatoes, corn, wheat, peas or beans, or a wide variety of plant species as listed in Tables 6 and 7.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

**[0023]** The following detailed description can be best understood when read in conjunction with the following drawings in which:

**[0024]** FIG. 1A shows an immunoblot of wild-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs, Rhg1 resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs and NSF in HG type test soybean roots. Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> varieties: PI 548402 (Peking), PI 89772, PI 437654, PI 90763; Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> varieties: PI 88788, PI 209332, PI 548316 (7 copy). PonceauS staining shows total protein loaded per lane. FIG. 1B illustrates densitometry indicating total NSF expression in HG type test lines. FIG. 1C, shows immunoblots from trifoliate leaves or roots of Williams 82 (Wm82) and modern Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> and Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> varieties Forrest and Fayette (labeling as described for FIG. 1A). FIG. 1D shows immunoblots for total WT  $\alpha$ -SNAPs and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> in “Forrest” (Rhg1<sub>LC</sub>) transgenic roots transformed with an empty vector (EV) or the native Williams 82  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> WT locus, or in Williams 82 roots transformed with empty vector.

**[0025]** FIG. 2A is an alignment of soybean NSF<sub>Ch07</sub>, NSF<sub>Ch13</sub>, and NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> N-terminal domains (SEQ ID NOS:

20, 22, and 21, respectively). Large identical regions are omitted. N-domain residues that bind  $\alpha$ -SNAP are shaded dark grey (N<sub>21</sub>, RR<sub>82-83</sub>, KK<sub>117-118</sub>). NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> polymorphisms R<sub>4</sub>Q, N<sub>21</sub>Y, S<sub>25</sub>N, I<sub>116</sub>F, M<sub>181</sub>I are shaded light grey. FIG. 2B shows NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> modeled to NSF<sub>CHO</sub> cryo-EM structure (3J97A, State II). NSF residue patches implicated in  $\alpha$ -SNAP binding are labeled I, II or III, respectively. FIG. 2C shows NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> polymorphisms (N<sub>21</sub>Y), with zoomed in view of polymorphic N-domain region. FIG. 2D shows that NSF N-domain R<sub>4</sub> is conserved in most model eukaryotes. Frequency logo of first 10 NSF N-domain residues of the following organisms: *Homo sapiens*, *Bos taurus*, *Mus musculus*, *Cricetulus griseus* (Chinese hamster), *Caenorhabditis elegans*, *Drosophila melanogaster*, *Danio rerio*, *Xenopus laevis*, *Gallus gallus*, *Neurospora crassa*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*, *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*, *Physcomitrella patens*, *Zea mays*, *Oryza sativa*, *Solanum tuberosum*, *Cucumis sativa*, *Arabidopsis thaliana*, *Medicago truncatula*, *Nicotiana benthamiana*, and *Glycine max*.

**[0026]** FIG. 3A is a ribbon diagram showing cryo-EM structure of mammalian 20S supercomplex, masked to show only SNARE bundle (right, “SNARE complex”), one  $\alpha$ -SNAP (middle, “ $\alpha$ -SNAP”) and two NSF N-domains (left and middle behind, “NSF N-Domain”). Conserved NSF N-domain patches (I, R10; II, RK67-68; III, KK104-105) and  $\alpha$ -SNAP C-terminal contacts (D217DEED290-293) are shown extending from the ribbon depiction (see also, FIG. 3B). FIG. 3B is a ribbon diagram showing NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> polymorphisms; RAN07 residues are labeled (shown black), and arrows point out the  $\alpha$ -SNAP interacting residues (light grey). FIG. 3C is a photograph of silver-stained SDS/PAGE of recombinant NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> bound in vitro by the recombinant proteins indicated on second line: no- $\alpha$ -SNAP control (No) or wild-type (WT), low-copy (LC), or high copy (HC) Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP. BSA: bovine serum albumin. FIG. 3D shows densitometric quantification of NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> bound by Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAPs in FIG. 3C; data are from three independent experiments and error bars show SEM.

**[0027]** FIG. 4A is a photograph of *N. benthamiana* leaves ~6 days post agro-infiltration with 9:1 or 14:1 mixed cultures of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> LC and NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>Ch13</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or empty vector (nine or fourteen parts *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* that delivers  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> LC to one part *Agrobacterium* that delivers soybean NSF or empty vector control). FIG. 4B, same as in FIG. 4A, but 7:1 or 11:1 mixed cultures of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> LC co-expressed with NSF<sub>N.benth</sub> or NSF<sub>Ch13</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or empty vector. FIG. 4C is a photograph of silver-stained SDS/PAGE of recombinant NSF<sub>N.benth</sub> bound in vitro by recombinant wild-type, low-copy (LC), or high copy (HC) Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins or WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP lacking the final 10 C-terminal residues ( $\alpha$ -SNAP1-279). BSA, bovine serum albumin. FIG. 4D, same as in FIG. 4A and FIG. 4B, but 4:1 or 9:1 mixed cultures of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> LC or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> LC-1289A co-expressed with NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>.

**[0028]** FIG. 5A shows frequency of SoySNP50K SNP ss715597431 (corresponding to NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> R<sub>4</sub>Q) in all 19,645 SoySNP50K-genotyped *Glycine max* accessions. FIG. 5B shows frequency of ss715597431 in all USDA *G. max* with Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> haplotype signatures or in remainder of SoySNP50K-genotyped *G. max* from USDA collection. FIG. 5C and FIG. 5D show SNP mapping of the

NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> candidate gene interval for low copy Rhg1 and high copy Rhg1 respectively, indicating relative SNP frequencies. HG type and SoyNAM populations used for SNP mapping.

**[0029]** FIG. 6A is an anti-HA immunoblot of *N. benthamiana* leaves agroinfiltrated to express empty vector, N-HA- $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Ch11</sub> or N-HA- $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Ch11</sub>-IR (intron-retention). PonceauS staining indicates relative total protein levels. FIG. 6B illustrates modeling of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Ch11</sub>-IR to sec17 crystal structure (yeast  $\alpha$ -SNAP, PDB ID 1QQE) suggests early termination of alpha-helix 12. FIG. 6C shows immunoblots for total WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> levels in Forrest (Rhg1<sub>LC</sub>) transgenic roots transformed with an empty vector (EV) or the native WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Ch11</sub> locus from Williams 82. FIG. 6D, as described in FIG. 5A, except frequency of SoySNP50K SNP ss715610416 allele that is closest marker for  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Ch11</sub>-IR, in all 19,645 USDA accessions. FIG. 6E illustrates the frequency of ss715610416 in all USDA *Glycine max* with Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> haplotype signatures vs. remainder of SoySNP50K-genotyped USDA collection.

**[0030]** FIG. 7A shows immunoblot of wild-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs and NSF expression in HG type test soybean roots. Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> varieties: PI 548402 (Peking), PI 89772, PI 437654, PI 90763; Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> varieties: PI 88788, PI 209332, PI 548316 (7 copy). PonceauS staining shows total protein loaded per lane. FIG. 7B shows densitometry data on the ratio of WT  $\alpha$ -SNAPs to Rhg1 resistance type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs. Ratios calculated using Image J densitometry as in FIG. 1B. FIG. 7C is an agarose gel showing PCR amplicons generated with RAN07 or NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> WT specific primers on HG type soybeans and soybean genome reference variety Williams82 (Wm82). Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> varieties: "Forrest" (PI 548402-derived), PI 89772, PI 437654, PI 90763; Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> varieties: PI 88788, PI 209332, PI 548316 (7 copy).

**[0031]** FIG. 8A and FIG. 8B show NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> (SEQ ID NO:18) amino acid alignment with NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> of soybean reference genome Williams82 (SEQ ID NO:17). N-domain amino acid polymorphisms unique to RAN07 are indicated by boldface in the corresponding residues in Wm82 NSF<sub>Ch07</sub>.

**[0032]** FIG. 9A shows NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> modeled to an NSF<sub>CHO</sub> cryo-EM structure (as described in FIG. 2A), but rotated 90° on the X-axis. NSF residue patches implicated in  $\alpha$ -SNAP binding are indicated. FIG. 9B shows that NSF N-domain R<sub>4</sub> is conserved in most model eukaryotes. Frequency logo of first 10 NSF N-domain residues of the following organisms: *Homo sapiens*, *Bos taurus*, *Mus musculus*, *Cricetulus griseus* (Chinese hamster), *Caenorhabditis elegans*, *Drosophila melanogaster*, *Danio rerio*, *Xenopus laevis*, *Gallus gallus*, *Neurospora crassa*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*, *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*, *Physcomitrella patens*, *Zea mays*, *Oryza sativa*, *Solanum tuberosum*, *Cucumis sativa*, *Arabidopsis thaliana*, *Medicago truncatula*, *Nicotiana benthamiana*, and *Glycine max*. FIG. 9C is an alignment of NSF N-domain using available plant NSF amino acid sequences from Phytozome.org (SEQ ID NOs:23-52). The alignment was generated with Jalview starting at a conserved methionine residue corresponding to RAN07 met 17. Residues polymorphic in RAN07 are outlined with a box with the corresponding position labeled above.

**[0033]** FIG. 10A shows cryo-EM structure of mammalian 20S supercomplex showing SNARE bundle similar to that

of FIG. 4A. FIG. 10B depicts that same as FIG. 10A but rotated 90° on Y-axis. FIG. 10C is the same as FIG. 3C, except the recombinant NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> is bound in vitro by no- $\alpha$ -SNAP control (No) or wild-type (WT), low-copy (LC), or high copy (HC) Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP, or WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP truncated at final 10 residues (WT1-279). BSA: bovine serum albumin.

**[0034]** FIG. 11A shows *N. benthamiana* leaves -6 days post agro-infiltration with 1:4 or 4:1 mixed cultures of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> and NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> WT or empty vector (one or three parts *Agrobacterium* that delivers  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> to one part *Agrobacterium* that delivers soybean NSF, or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1WT</sub> or empty vector control) as in FIG. 4A. FIG. 11B shows *N. benthamiana* leaves like those shown in FIG. 4A, but with a 9:1 or 19:1 mixed culture of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> co-expressed with NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or empty vector. FIG. 11C shows *N. benthamiana* leaves as shown in FIG. 4A, but using  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1HC</sub> instead of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> in the corresponding mixture cultures of NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or empty vector.

**[0035]** FIG. 11D depicts *N. benthamiana* leaves -6 days post agro-infiltration with 1:9 mixed cultures of NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or NSF<sub>Ch13</sub> or NSF<sub>Nbenth</sub> to empty vector (9 parts empty vector cultures to 1 part NSF expressing *Agrobacterium* culture). FIG. 11E shows *N. benthamiana* leaves similar to those shown in FIG. 4A, but with a 11:1 mixed culture of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC1-280</sub> (lacks the final 10 C-terminal residues) co-expressed with NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or empty vector.

**[0036]** FIG. 12A and FIG. 12B show an amino acid alignment with NSF *N. benthamiana* (SEQ ID NO:53) and NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> (SEQ ID NO:18) of soybean reference genome Williams82. NSF N-domain residues are conserved in  $\alpha$ -SNAP binding and are shown in boldface.

**[0037]** FIG. 13A (SEQ ID NOs:54-88) and FIG. 13B (SEQ ID NOs:89-123) show an alignment of NSF N-domain starting from position 1 and depicts general conservation of R<sub>4</sub>. The alignment was generated with Jalview and includes all reliable Angiosperm NSF sequences available from Phytozome.org.

**[0038]** FIG. 14 is an immunoblot showing expression results for  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> in independent soybean lines transformed with genes encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> and either wild-type NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>. Only one transformed plant was obtained for the  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub>+wild-type NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> DNA construct and that plant did not actually express  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1LC</sub> protein.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

**[0039]** All publications, patents and patent applications cited herein are hereby expressly incorporated by reference for all purposes.

**[0040]** Before describing the disclosed methods and compositions in detail, a number of terms will be defined. As used herein, the singular forms "a", "an", and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise.

**[0041]** It is noted that terms like "preferably," "commonly," and "typically" are not utilized herein to limit the scope of the claimed invention or to imply that certain features are critical, essential, or even important to the structure or function of the claimed invention. Rather, these terms are merely intended to highlight alternative or addi-

tional features that can or cannot be utilized in a particular embodiment of this invention.

**[0042]** For the purposes of describing and defining this invention it is noted that the term “substantially” is utilized herein to represent the inherent degree of uncertainty that can be attributed to any quantitative comparison, value, measurement, or other representation. The term “substantially” is also utilized herein to represent the degree by which a quantitative representation can vary from a stated reference without resulting in a change in the basic function of the subject matter at issue.

**[0043]** In addition to the methods that are more specifically described herein and/or described by reference to literature citations, methods well known to those skilled in the art (e.g., Ausubel, F., et al. (Eds.), *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 2017; Acquaah, G. (Ed.), *Principles of Plant Genetics and Breeding*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2012) can be used to carry out many of the manipulations disclosed herein.

**[0044]** As used herein, a “plant” includes any portion of the plant, including but not limited to, a whole plant, a portion of a plant such as a part of a root, leaf, stem, seed, pod, flower, cell, tissue or plant germplasm or any progeny thereof.

**[0045]** As used herein, soybean refers to whole soybean plant or portions thereof including, but not limited to, soybean plant cells, soybean plant protoplasts, soybean plant tissue culture cells or calli.

**[0046]** As used herein, a plant cell refers to cells harvested or derived from any portion of the plant or plant tissue, germplasm, cultured cells or calli.

**[0047]** As used herein “substantially equivalent” in terms of amino acid modification is intended to mean an amino acid that imparts, confers, or results in the substantially same function as the substituted amino acid.

**[0048]** As used herein, “germplasm” refers to genetic material from an individual or group of individuals or a clone derived from a line, cultivar, variety or culture, and the cells or tissues containing said genetic material. In the plural sense, “germ plasm” refers to collections of multiple lines, cultivars, varieties or cultures.

**[0049]** As used herein, “native polynucleotide” or “native polypeptide” refer to an endogenous polynucleotide or polypeptide in a naturally occurring chromosomal context. In contrast, an “exogenous” or “ectopic” polynucleotide or polypeptide refers to expression of a transgenic gene, or expression controlled by a non-native chromosomal context (e.g., by introduction of non-native promoters or enhancer elements).

**[0050]** As used herein, “nematode” is intended to mean any roundworm or unsegmented worm belonging to the phylum Nematoda

**[0051]** As used herein, “enhanced resistance” is intended to mean increased resistance to nematodes compared to native plants of the same species.

**[0052]** As used herein, “altering the expression pattern of” a gene or polypeptide comprises increasing its expression, decreasing its expression, or altering the location of its expression. As used herein, increasing, decreasing, or altering expression of a gene or polypeptide can be at the nucleotide or polypeptide level, and can comprise alterations in native or exogenous polynucleotide or polypeptide. Altering the location of expression of a gene product or polypeptide means altering the location or relative abundance in different parts of a plant. Alternatively, in some embodi-

ments described herein, altering the location of expression means altering the sub-cellular localization of expression in a cell.

**[0053]** As used herein, “modification” as it refers to an amino acid, polypeptide and/or nucleotide is intended mean for example missense mutation, nonsense mutation, insertion, deletion, duplication, frameshift mutation and repeat expansion.

**[0054]** The Rhg1 locus is a chromosomal region identified as a region important for resistance to SCN. When used in reference to a protein, the term Rhg1 typically is not italicized, and refers to the protein products of one or more genes that are located at the Rhg1 locus. As used herein, a locus is a chromosomal region where one or more trait determinants, genes, polymorphic nucleic acids, or markers are located. A quantitative trait locus (QTL) refers to a polymorphic genetic locus where one or more underlying genes controls a trait that is quantitatively measured and contains at least two alleles that differentially affect expression of a phenotype or genotype in at least one genetic background, with said locus accounting for part but not all the observed variation in the overall phenotypic trait that is being assessed. A genetic marker is a nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence that can be used to identify a genetically linked locus, such as a QTL. Examples of genetic markers include, but are not limited to, single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP), simple sequence repeats (SSR; or microsatellite), a restriction enzyme recognition site change, genomic copy number of specific genes or target sequences or other sequence-based differences between a susceptible and resistant plant.

**[0055]** A “linked” genetic locus describes a situation in which a genetic marker and a trait are closely linked chromosomally such that the genetic marker and the trait do not independently segregate and recombination between the genetic marker and the trait does not occur during meiosis with a readily detectable frequency. The genetic marker and the trait can segregate independently, but generally do not. For example, a genetic marker for a trait can only segregate independently from the trait 5% of the time; suitably only 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, 0.75%, 0.5%, 0.25%, or less of the time. Genetic markers with closer linkage to the trait-producing locus will serve as better markers because they segregate independently from the trait less often because the genetic marker is more closely linked to the trait. Genetic markers that directly detect polymorphic nucleotide sites that cause variation in the trait of interest are particularly useful for their accuracy in marker-assisted plant breeding. Thus, the methods of screening provided herein can be used in traditional breeding, recombinant biology or transgenic breeding programs or any hybrid thereof to select or screen for resistant varieties.

**[0056]** A linked locus can also describe two loci that do not reside close to each other on a chromosome, and therefore are not physically linked, but exhibit lack of independent segregation (i.e. they co-segregate). In the formal genetic sense, such a pair of co-segregating loci exhibit genetic linkage. As used herein, the terms “linked locus” and “co-segregating locus” are used interchangeably, and thus refer to physical linkage (on the same chromosome) or genetic linkage (either on the same chromosome or co-segregating on different chromosomes). A gene or locus is “associated” with another gene or locus when they are linked or co-segregate with one another. For example, a

gene, allele, or locus is “associated” with Rhg1 if it co-segregates or is physically linked to the Rhg1 locus.

**[0057]** As used herein, Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 refer to the soybean genomic nomenclature describing those genes, the proteins or polypeptides they encode, and include any polynucleotide or polypeptide variants, naturally occurring or otherwise, and any homologues or conserved portions in other plant species. In some embodiments, Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 refer to the genes or polypeptides, and any polynucleotide or polypeptide variants, naturally occurring or otherwise, in plants of the genus *Glycine*, and encompass any homologues or conserved portions in other plant species. The 13-character gene names are from the Wm82.a1 genome assembly and Glyma 1.0 gene models (Schmutz et al., 2010) and the more recent 15-character gene names are from the U.S. Department of Energy Joint Genome Institute Wm82.a2 soybean genome assembly and Glyma 2.0 gene model naming revision.

**[0058]** The present disclosure provides methods and compositions for increasing resistance of a plant or plant cells to cyst nematodes. In some embodiments, the disclosure provides methods and compositions for generating transgenic plant materials, including transgenic cells and plants. In additional embodiments, the disclosure provides compositions comprising nucleotide constructs useful for generating transgenic cells and plants resistant to nematodes. In still further embodiments, the disclosure provides nucleotide constructs encoding Rhg1 resistance-type polypeptides, or homologs or variants thereof. In certain embodiments, Rhg1 resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs are provided. In further embodiments, the disclosure provides Rhg1 resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs encoded by SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ ID NO: 6, or homologs or variants thereof.

**[0059]** In some embodiments, the disclosure provides alleles associated with the Rhg1 locus due to lack of independent segregation from the locus. In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides alleles that co-segregate with Rhg1 genes despite residing on a different chromosome (i.e., despite lack of physical linkage on the same chromosome). In one aspect, alleles associated with the Rhg1 locus comprise genes that improve the growth, reproduction and/or SCN resistance of plant cells, plants, or germplasm, that carry Rhg1 SCN resistance-conferring alleles. In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides alleles of an NSF gene, wherein the alleles of an NSF gene are associated with Rhg1. In some embodiments, the disclosure provides alleles of an NSF gene, wherein the alleles of an NSF gene are associated with improved growth, or completion of the life cycle, of plants that carry SCN resistance-conferring alleles of the Rhg1 locus. In particular embodiments, the NSF gene of the disclosure is Glyma.07G195900, or variants thereof. In an exemplary embodiment, the disclosure provides alleles of NSF associated with Rhg1 encoded by SEQ ID NO: 8, a protein corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 17, or homologs or variants thereof. In other exemplary embodiments, the disclosure provides alleles of NSF encoded by SEQ ID NO: 9, a protein corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 18, or homologs or variants thereof.

**[0060]** Also provided are Rhg1 genes that contribute to SCN resistance (SEQ ID NOS: 1-7) and the proteins they encode (SEQ ID NOS 10-16) located within a tandem repeat present in the genomes of soybeans exhibiting resistance to

cyst nematodes, including, but not limited to, P188788, Peking, Hartwig, Fayette, and Forrest. Embodiments of the Rhg1 genes that contribute to SCN resistance of the present disclosure are as described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/843,447, and also as described in Cook, D. E., et al. 2012, Science 338:1206-1209, and the associated Supporting Online Material, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

**[0061]** In certain embodiments, the Rhg1 genes that contribute to SCN are located on a tandemly repeated segment of chromosome 18 in resistant soybeans, and silencing of one or more of three genes in the segment leads to increased susceptibility to SCN in an otherwise resistant variety. In certain embodiments, the tandemly repeated segment comprises four genes, along with part of a fifth gene, and other DNA sequences in a chromosome segment that in some described soybean accessions (Cook et al., 2012, Science 338, 1206-1209) is approximately 31 kb in length. The tandemly repeated Rhg1 chromosome segment is found in at least two copies in the SCN-resistant varieties that have been characterized to have SCN resistance due in part to the Rhg1 locus. Various resistant varieties carry three, seven or ten copies, or other numbers of copies. In the published examples the higher copy number versions of Rhg1 express higher levels of transcripts for the three genes. Higher copy number versions of Rhg1 also confer more resistance to SCN on their own (exhibit less reliance on the simultaneous presence of desirable alleles of other SCN resistance QTL such as Rhg4 in order to effectively confer resistance to HG Type 0 SCN populations), relative to Rhg1 haplotypes with lower Rhg1 repeat copy numbers.

**[0062]** In certain aspects, the disclosure provides transgenic plants or transgenic plant cells with increased resistance to cyst nematodes, particularly SCN, carrying one or a plurality of transgenes encoding a non-native or exogenous Rhg1 derived, or Rhg1 associated, polynucleotide encoding one or more of the polynucleotides of SEQ ID NOS:1-9 or the polypeptides of SEQ ID NOS:10-18. Non-transgenic plants carrying these polypeptides, or bred or otherwise engineered to express increased levels of these polypeptides or the polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides, are also provided.

**[0063]** In some aspects, the disclosure provides methods and compositions for increasing resistance of a plant or plant cell to cyst nematodes, including but not limited to SCN, by increasing expression of, or altering an expression pattern of, or increasing copy number of one or more Rhg1 genes corresponding to the *Glycine max* genes designated Glyma.18G022700 (SEQ ID NO:3), Glyma.18G022500 (SEQ ID NO: 2), variants of Glyma.18G022500 (SEQ ID NO:5 or SEQ ID NO:6), and/or Glyma.18G022400 (SEQ ID NO: 1), polypeptides or functional fragments or variants thereof in cells of the plant are also provided. In another aspect, the disclosure provides methods and compositions for producing a plant or plant cell with increased resistance to cyst nematodes, including but not limited to SCN, by increasing expression of, or altering an expression pattern of, or increasing copy number of one or more Rhg1 associated genes corresponding to Glyma.07G195900 (SEQ ID NO: 8 or SEQ ID NO: 9). In embodiments, the methods and compositions of the disclosure further comprise increasing the expression of, or altering the expression pattern of, or increasing the copy number of, a polynucleotide encoding an NSF allele or a polypeptide product of said allele, in

combination with one or more of the Rhg1, or Rhg1 associated, genes above. The polynucleotides of the disclosure can be 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identical to the sequences provided.

**[0064]** In another aspect, the disclosure provides methods and compositions for increasing plant growth, seed production, or completion of the life cycle of plants in which resistance to SCN has been manipulated by increasing expression of, or altering an expression pattern of, or increasing copy number of Rhg1 genes. In certain embodiments, methods for increasing plant growth, seed production or completion of the life cycle of plants in which resistance to SCN has been manipulated comprise increasing expression of, altering an expression pattern of, or increasing copy number of one or more polynucleotides encoding an NSF protein. In some embodiments, methods for increasing plant growth, seed production or completion of the life cycle of plants in which resistance to SCN has been manipulated comprise increasing expression of, altering an expression pattern of, or increasing copy number of a polynucleotide corresponding to Glyma.07G195900. In particular embodiments of the disclosure, a polynucleotide corresponding to Glyma.07G195900 comprises a polynucleotide identified in SEQ ID NO: 8 or SEQ ID NO: 9, polypeptides or functional fragments or variants thereof. The polynucleotide can be 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identical to the sequences provided. In embodiments, the methods and compositions of the disclosure further comprise increasing the expression of, or altering the expression pattern of, or increasing the copy number of, a polynucleotide encoding an NSF allele or a polypeptide product of said allele, in combination with one or more of the Rhg1, or Rhg1 associated, genes above.

**[0065]** In still another aspect, the disclosure provides methods and compositions for increasing plant growth, seed production or completion of the life cycle of plants that contain Rhg1 alleles that contribute to SCN resistance by increasing expression of, or altering an expression pattern of, or increasing copy number of genes associated with, or linked with, Rhg1 genes that contribute to SCN resistance. In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides methods of increasing expression of, or altering an expression pattern of, or increasing copy number of a gene or protein corresponding to the *Glycine max* gene designated Glyma.07G195900. In still further embodiments, the disclosure provides methods and compositions for increasing plant growth, seed production, or completion of the life cycle of plants that contain Rhg1 alleles that contribute to SCN resistance, by increasing expression of, or altering an expression pattern of, or increasing copy number of one or more polynucleotides identified by SEQ ID NO: 8 or SEQ ID NO:9, a polypeptide sequence identified by SEQ ID NO: 17 or SEQ ID NO:18, or homologues, or variants thereof.

**[0066]** In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides transgenic plants or transgenic plant cells comprising one or more polynucleotides encoding an  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein variant. In particular embodiments, the  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein variant or variants confer reduced or substantially disrupted cellular vesicular trafficking in cells. In some embodiments, the  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein variant or variants exhibit disrupted disassembly and reuse of the four-protein bundles of SNARE proteins that form when t-SNARE and v-SNARE proteins anneal during vesicle docking to target membranes.

**[0067]** Certain embodiments of the disclosure provide an  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein variant corresponding to the gene designated Glyma.18G022500. In some embodiments, an  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein variant of the disclosure corresponds to the Glyma.18G022500 from Fayette or Peking soybean lines. In particular embodiments, the  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein variant (or variants) of the disclosure are encoded by polynucleotides identified by SEQ ID NO:5 or SEQ ID NO:6, polypeptides identified by SEQ ID NO: 14 or SEQ ID NO: 15, or functional fragments or variants thereof.

**[0068]** In some embodiments, the  $\alpha$ -SNAPs of the disclosure exhibit reduced or substantially disrupted binding to wild-type NSF and to SNARE/NSF complexes. For example, in certain embodiments, the  $\alpha$ -SNAPs of the present disclosure harbor point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence variants. In particular embodiments, the point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence variants of the  $\alpha$ -SNAPs disclosed herein are localized to the C-terminus of the protein. In specific particular embodiments, the  $\alpha$ -SNAPs of the present disclosure comprise a soybean  $\alpha$ -SNAP sequence with one or more variant C-terminal residues in the polypeptide sequence at conserved residues Q<sub>203</sub>, D<sub>208</sub>, DEED<sub>243-246</sub> (SEQ ID NO:124), or EEDD<sub>284-287</sub> (SEQ ID NO:125). In other embodiments, the  $\alpha$ -SNAPs of the present disclosure comprises one or more variant c-terminal residues in the polypeptide sequence at conserved residues in rat  $\alpha$ -SNAP at D<sub>217</sub>, E<sub>249</sub>, EE<sub>252-253</sub>, or DEED<sub>290-293</sub> (SEQ ID NO:126).

**[0069]** In some embodiments, the  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins are modified by amino acids modification at positions corresponding to positions 203, 208, 284, 285, 286, and 287 by  $\alpha$ -SNAP numbering as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 11, 14, or 15. Positions 203 208, 284, 285, 286, and 287 correspond to the C-terminal of the Rhg1 haplotype. In one aspect modifications present in the low copy (LC) of Glyma.18G022500 is critical to nematode resistance. The modifications D208E and expression of EEDD<sub>284-287</sub> (SEQ ID NO:125), confer enhanced resistance of the soybean against the nematode.

**[0070]** In another embodiment, the modified polynucleotides encode a modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide, wherein the modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide comprises: a replacement at position D286 that is D286F, or D286W, or D286Y; and a replacement at position D287 that is D287E or remains D287; and an insertion after position 287 that is (ins)288A, (ins)288G, (ins)288I, (ins)288L, (ins)288M, or (ins)288V; and a replacement at position L288 that is L288A, L288G, L288I, L288L, L288M, or L288V, or a functional equivalent amino acid to the WT amino acid expressed at position 285, 286, 287, or 288, each by  $\alpha$ -SNAP numbering relative to the positions set for in SEQ ID NO: 11.

**[0071]** In yet other embodiments the encoded modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP has one or more polynucleotides that encode a modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide wherein the modified polypeptide comprises other amino acids in the same family. In one aspect D208E can be modified to any functional equivalent amino acid. In another aspect, any or both E284 and E285 can also be modified to E284D or E285D or any functionally equivalent amino acid. In yet another aspect, any or both of D286 and D287 can be also be modified to D286E or D287E or any functional equivalent amino acid. The numbering presented herein is relative to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 11. In some embodiments the encoded modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptides comprises amino acid modi-

fications selected from a combination of wild type amino acids or functional equivalent amino acid substitutions at positions 208, 284, 285, 286, and 287 or adjacent residues. The number presented herein is relative to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 11.

**[0072]** In some embodiments, the NSF variants of the disclosure exhibit reduced or substantially disrupted binding to  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins. In certain embodiments, the NSF variants of the disclosure exhibit reduced or substantially disrupted binding to “wild-type”  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins, such as an  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein encoded by Glyma.18G022500 haplotype of soybean accession Williams 82 (SEQ ID NO: 2), homologues, or functionally conserved variants thereof. For example, in certain embodiments, the NSF variants of the present disclosure harbor point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence variants. In embodiments, the point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence variants of NSF are localized to regions near the N-terminus of the protein. In particular embodiments, the NSF variants of the present disclosure comprise an NSF protein with one or more variant N-terminal residues at conserved residues corresponding to R<sub>10</sub> or RK<sub>114-115</sub> in the Chinese hamster NSF protein sequence. In some embodiments, the NSF of the present disclosure comprises a soybean NSF protein with one or both of an N<sub>21</sub>Y mutation or a A<sub>116F</sub> mutation in the soybean NSF protein sequence. The A<sub>116F</sub> notation refers to an insertion of an additional amino acid, in this case “F” or phenylalanine, as the one hundred sixteenth amino acid of the protein.

**[0073]** In some embodiments, the NSF variants of the disclosure exhibit enhanced or substantially improved binding to  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins associated with improved plant resistance to cyst nematodes. For example, in certain embodiments, the NSF variants of the present disclosure harbor point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence variants that facilitate binding to, or functionally interacting with, a variant  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein that is less capable of binding to a “wild-type” NSF protein. In embodiments, the point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence variants of NSF that facilitate binding to, or functionally interacting with, a variant  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein that is less capable of binding to a “wild-type” NSF protein, are localized to the regions near the N-terminus of the protein. In particular embodiments, the NSF variants of the present disclosure that facilitate binding to, or functionally interacting with, a variant  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein that is less capable of binding to a “wild-type” NSF protein comprise an NSF protein with one or more variant N-terminal residues at conserved residues corresponding to R<sub>10</sub> or RK<sub>114-115</sub> in the Chinese hamster NSF protein sequence. In some embodiments, the NSF variants of the disclosure that facilitate binding to, or functionally interacting with, a variant  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein that is less capable of binding to a “wild-type” NSF protein comprises a soybean NSF protein with one or both of an N<sub>21</sub>Y mutation or a [ $\leq$ ]BEGINITAL<sub>m</sub><sub>116</sub>F mutation in the soybean NSF protein sequence.

**[0074]** In some embodiments, the NSF proteins are modified by amino acid mutations at positions 4, 21, 25, 116, and 181 by NSF numbering as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18. The mutations enhance growth and viability of the plant versus plants that express the wild type NSF sequence as provided in SEQ ID NO: 17. The amino acid mutations at positions 4 and 21 enhance growth and viability of the plant.

In some embodiments the encoded modified polypeptides comprises amino acid modifications selected from the modifications: R4N/N21F; R4N/N21W; R4N/N21Y; R4C/N21F; R4C/N21W; R4C/N21Y; R4Q/N21F; R4Q/N21W; R4Q/N21Y; R4S/N21F; R4S/N21W; R4S/N21Y; R4T/N21F; R4T/N21W; and R4T/N21Y, each with number relative to positions set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18.

**[0075]** In yet another embodiment the encoded modified NSF has one or more polynucleotides alterations that encode a modified NSF protein wherein the modified polypeptide comprises other amino acids in the same family. In one aspect, R4 can be modified to amino acids N, C, Q, S or T or any functionally equivalent amino acid. In yet another aspect the amino acid at position 21 can be modified to F, W, or any functionally equivalent amino acid. In another, aspect S25 can be optionally modified to N or a functionally equivalent amino acid. In still another embodiment the optional gap at position 116 can be optionally modified to an F or functionally equivalent amino acid. In still another aspect, the M at 181 can be optional modified to an I or functionally equivalent amino acid. The numbering herein is relative to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 17.

**[0076]** In certain embodiments, expression of  $\alpha$ -SNAP variants disclosed herein is substantially toxic, or lethal, or otherwise intolerable, to a plant or transgenic plant, or plant cell in which it is expressed, unless a complementary NSF protein is co-expressed. In certain embodiments, an  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein with point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence variants that are toxic to a transgenic plant or plant cell, is co-expressed with one or more NSF variants with point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence variants. In particular embodiments, one or more  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins with C-terminal point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence is co-expressed with one or more NSF proteins with point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence. In embodiments,  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins with C-terminal point mutations, substitutions, deletions, or other mutagenic sequence is co-expressed with one or more NSF proteins with mutations localized to the regions near the N-terminus of the protein. In particular embodiments, the NSF variants of the present disclosure comprise an NSF protein with one or more variant N-terminal residues at conserved residues corresponding to R<sub>10</sub> or RK<sub>114-115</sub> in the Chinese hamster NSF protein sequence. In some embodiments, the NSF of the present disclosure comprises a soybean NSF protein with one or both of an N<sub>21</sub>Y mutation or a [ $\leq$ ]BEGINITAL<sub>m</sub><sub>116</sub>F mutation in the soybean NSF protein sequence. In other particular embodiments, the NSF of the present disclosure comprises a soybean NSF protein as identified in SEQ ID NO: 18 or encoded by a polynucleotide as identified in SEQ ID NO: 9, or homologues or functionally conserved variants thereof.

**[0077]** In certain embodiments, an NSF protein is expressed in a plant or plant cell containing the Rhg1 tandem repeat segment. In exemplary embodiments, NSF protein variants are expressed in a plant or plant cell containing the Rhg1 tandem repeat segment. In certain embodiments, the NSF variants expressed in a plant or plant cell containing the Rhg1 tandem repeat segment comprise an NSF protein with one or more variant N-terminal residues at conserved residues corresponding to R<sub>10</sub> or RK<sub>114-115</sub> in the Chinese hamster NSF protein sequence. In some embodiments, the NSF variant expressed in a plant or plant cell containing the

Rhg1 tandem repeat segment comprises a soybean NSF protein with one or both of an R<sub>4</sub>Q mutation, an N<sub>21</sub>Y mutation, or a [<sup><</sup>JBEGINITALm<sub>116</sub>F mutation in the soybean NSF protein sequence.

**[0078]** In various embodiments disclosed herein, an NSF protein is expressed in plants or plant cells that also carry Rhg1He (high copy) loci carrying four or more, and frequently nine or ten, Rhg1 repeats. In other embodiments, an NSF protein is expressed in plants or plant cells that also carry Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> (low-copy) loci carrying three or fewer Rhg1 repeats. (Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> is also known as rhg1-a and Rhg1He is also known as rhg1-b.) Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> and Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> encode similar yet distinct α-SNAP variants that are impaired in normal α-SNAP-NSF interactions (Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382).

**[0079]** In further embodiments, the disclosure provides methods and compositions for producing plant cells with increased resistance to nematodes comprising reducing a level of a “wild-type” α-SNAP allele relative to a variant α-SNAP allele. In some embodiments, the level of an α-SNAP encoded by the sequence identified in SEQ ID NO: 2 is reduced relative to a variant α-SNAP encoded by either of the sequences identified in SEQ ID NO: 5 and SEQ ID NO: 6.

**[0080]** In alternative embodiments, a variant NSF protein capable of functionally complementing one or more variant α-SNAP genes is expressed in a plant cell that contains the one or more variant α-SNAP genes. In embodiments, the variant NSF protein capable of functionally complementing one or more variant α-SNAP genes improves the growth of a cell expressing the variant α-SNAP genes. In further embodiments, a variant NSF protein capable of functionally complementing one or more variant α-SNAP genes confers cyst nematode resistance on a cell expressing the variant α-SNAP genes. In certain embodiments, the one or more variant α-SNAP genes disclosed herein function analogously to α-SNAP alleles encoded by Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>LC</sub>, and/or α-SNAP alleles similar to Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> that have been generated or introduced at other loci in the soybean genome. In still further embodiments, the one or more variant α-SNAP genes disclosed herein impact α-SNAP function in a manner similar to the αSNAPs encoded by Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> α-SNAP alleles. In yet further embodiments, the variant α-SNAP genes disclosed herein alter expression patterns relative to the wild-type α-SNAP protein encoded at the single-copy Rhg1 locus of soybean accession Williams 82.

**[0081]** In a certain aspect, the methods of the disclosure provide a breeding stock of a Rhg1 plant expressing an NSF variant. Also provided are methods of breeding a Rhg1 plant expressing one or more NSF variants. In addition, methods of growing or improving the lifecycle of a Rhg1 plant expressing one or more NSF variants are provided.

**[0082]** In other embodiments, the amino acids at the NSF and α-SNAP binding interface can be manipulated to enhance nematode resistance of plant species. In one aspect NSF amino acid residues 4, 21, 25, 116, 181 or adjacent residues with numbering relative to the NSF polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18 are mutated.

**[0083]** In another aspect residues 208, 284, 285, 286, 287, or adjacent residues of α-SNAP are mutated to impact the NSF/α-SNAP interface. The amino acid mutations at the binding interface of NSF/α-SNAP can enhance nematode resistance versus the wild type plant.

**[0084]** In another aspect, amino acids residing at the NSF/α-SNAP protein interaction interface can be mutated to achieve enhanced nematode resistance and plant viability and growth. For instance, NSF amino acid residues 4, 21, 25, 116, 181 or adjacent residues with numbering relative to the NSF polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18 interact with α-SNAP as designated in the NSF/α-SNAP/SNARE protein structure PDB ID code 3j97. Residues 208, 284, 285, 286, and 287 of α-SNAP or other α-SNAP residues that are at, or adjacent to residue at the NSF/α-SNAP 1 protein interaction interface with numbering relative to the NSF polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NO: 11 can also be mutated to confer nematode resistance and plant cell growth viability.

**[0085]** In certain embodiments, the methods of the disclosure confer resistance to cyst nematode. Resistance (or susceptibility) to cyst nematode, including but not limited to SCN, can be measured in a variety of ways, several of which are known to those of skill in the art. In some embodiments of the disclosure, soybean roots are experimentally inoculated with SCN and the ability of the nematodes to mature (molt and proceed to developmental stages beyond the J2) on the roots is evaluated as compared to a susceptible and/or resistant control plant. A SCN greenhouse test is also described in U.S. Patent Application Publ. No. 2013-0305410 A1, which is incorporated herein in its entirety, and provides an indication of the number of cysts on a plant and is reported as the female index. Increased resistance to nematodes can also be manifested as a shift in the efficacy of resistance with respect to particular nematode populations or genotypes. Additionally, but not exclusively, SCN-susceptible soybeans grown on SCN-infested fields will have significantly decreased crop yield as compared to a comparable SCN-resistant soybean. Improvement of any of these metrics has utility even if all of the above metrics are not altered.

**[0086]** In certain embodiments, expression of one or more of the polynucleotides and polypeptides described in SEQ ID NOS: 1-18 is increased in a root of the plant. Suitably, expression of these polynucleotides and polypeptides is increased in root cells of the plant. The plant is suitably a soybean plant or portions thereof. In particular embodiments, these polynucleotides can also be transferred into other non-soybean plants, or homologs of these polypeptides or polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides from other plants, or synthetic genes encoding products similar to the polypeptides encoded or identified by SEQ ID NOS: 1-18 can be overexpressed in those plants. Example of such other plants include but are not limited to sugar beets, potatoes, corn, wheat, peas, and beans. Overexpression of these genes can increase resistance of plants from these other species to nematodes and in particular cyst nematodes, such as the soybean cyst nematode *Heterodera glycines*, the sugar beet cyst nematode *Heterodera schachtii*, the potato cyst nematodes *Globodera pallida* and related nematodes that cause similar disease on potato such as *Globodera rostochiensis*, the cereal cyst nematode *Heterodera avenae*, the corn cyst nematode *Heterodera zeae*, and the pea cyst nematode *Heterodera goettingiana*.

**[0087]** Expression of these polynucleotides in the various embodiments disclosed herein can be increased by increasing the copy number of these polynucleotide in the plant, in cells of the plant, suitably root cells, or by identifying plants in which this has already occurred. In some embodiments, the expression of these polynucleotides in the various



embodiments can be increased using recombinant DNA technology, e.g., by using strong promoters to drive increased expression of one or more polynucleotides.

**[0088]** In some embodiments, expression of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the disclosure is reduced relative to the native amount. Reduction of a polynucleotide amount can be accomplished according to methods known in the art, such as reducing the mRNA level of a polynucleotide by interfering with promoter or enhancer function or modifying a promoter or enhancer. Alternatively, a polynucleotide amount can be reduced post-transcriptionally, such as by using antisense, morpholino, or small-interfering RNA, or by modifying the gene encoding the polynucleotide to reduce the stability of the mRNA or reduce or eliminate its translation. In embodiments, the amount of a protein is reduced, such as by peptide directed protein knockdown (e.g., as described in US Patent App. Publ. No. US 2015-0266935 A1), or other protein knock-down techniques known to the art (see, e.g., Bongor, K. M., et al. (2001) *Nature Chemical Biology* 7, 531-537; Banaszynski, L. A., et. al. (2006), *Cell* 126, 995-1004; Neklesa, T. K. et al. (2011) *Nature Chemical Biology* 7, 538-543.)

**[0089]** Expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can be increased in a variety of ways including several apparent to those of skill in the art and can include transgenic, non-transgenic and traditional breeding methodologies. For example, expression of the polypeptide encoded by Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can be increased by introducing a construct including a promoter operational in the plant operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding the polypeptide into cells of the plant. Suitably, the cells are root cells. Alternatively, the expression of the polypeptide encoded by Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can be increased by introducing a transgene including a promoter operational in the plant operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding the polypeptide into cells of the plant. The promoter can be a constitutive or inducible promoter capable of inducing expression of a polynucleotide in all or part of the plant, plant roots or plant root cells. In another embodiment, expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can be increased by increasing expression of the native polypeptide in a plant or in cells of the plant, such as the plant root cells. In another embodiment, expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can be increased by increasing expression of the native polypeptide in a plant or in cells of the plant such as the nematode feeding site, the syncytium, or cells adjacent to the syncytium. In another embodiment, expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can be increased by increasing expression of the native polypeptide in a plant or in cells of the plant such as sites of nematode contact with plant cells. In another embodiment, expression can be increased by increasing the copy number of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900. Other mechanisms for increasing expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can include, but are not limited to, increasing expression of a transcriptional

repressor, addition of an enhancer region capable of increasing expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900, increasing mRNA stability, altering DNA methylation, histone acetylation or other epigenetic or chromatin modifications in the vicinity of the relevant genes, altering protein or polypeptide subcellular localization, or increasing protein or polypeptide stability.

**[0090]** In addition, methods of increasing resistance of a plant to cyst nematodes can be achieved by cloning sequences upstream from Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 from resistant lines into susceptible lines. For these methods, nucleotide sequences having at least 60%, 70% or 80% identity to nucleotide sequences that flank the protein-coding regions of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 (or sequences having at least 75%, 80%, 85%, or 90% identity to those protein-coding regions), said flanking regions including 5' and 3' untranslated regions of the mRNA for these genes, and also including any other genomic DNA sequences that extend from the protein coding region of these genes to the protein coding regions of immediately adjacent genes can be used.

**[0091]** In addition to the traditional use of transgenic technology to introduce additional copies or increase expression of the genes and mediate the increased expression of the polypeptides of the disclosure in plants, transgenic or non-transgenic technology can be used in other ways to increase expression of the polypeptides. For example, plant tissue culture and regeneration, mutations or altered expression of plant genes other than those expressly recited herein, or transgenic technologies, can be used to create instability in the Rhg1 locus or the plant genome more generally that create changes in Rhg1 locus, or Rhg1 associated gene, copy number or gene expression behavior. The new copy number or gene expression behavior can then be stabilized by removal of the variation-inducing mutations or treatments, for example by further plant propagation or a conventional cross. Examples of transgenic technologies that might be used in this way include targeted zinc fingers, ribozymes or other sequence-targeted enzymes that create double stranded DNA breaks at or close to the Rhg1 locus or Rhg1 associated gene, the cre/loxP system from bacteriophage lambda, Transcription Activator-Like Effector Nucleases (TALENs), Clustered Regularly Interspaced Short Palindromic Repeat (CRISPR) systems using CRISPR-associated proteins such as Cas9 or other nucleases, artificial DNA or RNA sequences designed to recombine with Rhg1 that can be introduced transiently, or enzymes that "shuffle" DNA such as the mammalian Rag1 enzyme or DNA transposases. Mutations or altered expression of endogenous plant genes involved in DNA recombination, DNA rearrangement and/or DNA repair pathways are additional examples.

**[0092]** Non-transgenic means of generating soybean varieties carrying traits of interest such as increased resistance to SCN are available to those of skill in the art and include traditional breeding, chemical or other means of generating chromosome abnormalities, such as chemically induced chromosome doubling and artificial rescue of polyploids followed by chromosome loss, knocking-out DNA repair mechanisms or increasing the likelihood of recombination or gene duplication by generation of chromosomal breaks. Other means of non-transgenically increasing the expression

or copy number include the following: screening for mutations in plant DNA encoding miRNAs or other small RNAs, plant transcription factors, or other genetic elements that impact Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 expression; screening large field or breeding populations for spontaneous variation in copy number or sequence at Rhg1 or Glyma.07G195900 by screening of plants for nematode resistance, Rhg1 copy number or other Rhg1 or Glyma.07G195900 gene or protein expression traits as described in preceding paragraphs; crossing of lines that contain different or the same copy number at Rhg1 or Glyma.07G195900 but have distinct polymorphisms on either side, followed by selection of recombinants at Rhg1 or Glyma.07G195900 using molecular markers from two distinct genotypes flanking the Rhg1 or Glyma.07G195900 locus; chemical or radiation mutagenesis or plant tissue culture/regeneration that creates chromosome instability or gene expression changes, followed by screening of plants for nematode resistance, Rhg1 or Glyma.07G195900 copy number or other Rhg1 or Glyma.07G195900 gene or protein expression traits as described in preceding paragraphs; or introduction by conventional genetic crossing of non-transgenic loci that create or increase genome instability into Rhg1- or Glyma.07G195900-containing lines, followed by screening of plants for either nematode resistance or Rhg1 copy number. Examples of loci that could be used to create genomic instability include active transposons (natural or artificially introduced from other species), loci that activate endogenous transposons (for example mutations affecting DNA methylation or small RNA processing such as equivalent mutations to met1 in *Arabidopsis* or mop1 in maize), mutation of plant genes that impact DNA repair or suppress illegitimate recombination such as those orthologous or similar in function to the Sgs1 helicase of yeast or RecQ of *E. coli*, or overexpression of genes such as RAD50 or RAD52 of yeast that mediate illegitimate recombination. Those of skill in the art can find other transgenic and non-transgenic methods of increasing expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900.

**[0093]** Polynucleotides and/or polypeptides described and used herein can encode the full-length or a functional fragment of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, and/or Glyma.18G022400, from the Rhg1 locus, or Glyma.07G195900, or a naturally occurring or engineered variant of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900, or a derived polynucleotide or polypeptide all or part of which is based upon nucleotide or amino acid combinations similar to all or portions of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 or their encoded products. Additional polynucleotides encoding polypeptides can also be included in the construct such as Glyma18g02600 (which encodes the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:4). The polypeptide can be at least 75% 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identical to the sequences provided herein. The polynucleotides encoding the polypeptides can be at least 50%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95% or 100% identical to the sequences available in the public soybean genetic sequence database.

**[0094]** Expression of the polypeptide encoded by Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can be increased, suitably the level of

polypeptide is increased at least 1.2, 1.5, 1.7, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 15, 20 or 25-fold in comparison to the untreated, susceptible or other control plants or plant cells. Control cells or control plants are comparable plants or cells in which Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 expression has not been increased, such as a plant of the same genotype transfected with empty vector or transgenic for a distinct polynucleotide.

**[0095]** The increase in expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 in the plant can be measured at the level of expression of the mRNA or at the level of expression of the polypeptide encoded by Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900. The level of expression can be increased relative to the level of expression in a control plant as shown in the Examples. The control plant can be an SCN-susceptible plant or an SCN-resistant plant. For example, a susceptible plant such as 'Williams 82' can be transformed with an expression vector such that the roots of the transformed plants express increased levels of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 as compared to an untransformed plant or a plant transformed with a construct that does not change expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900, resulting in increased resistance to nematodes. Alternatively, the control can be a plant partially resistant to nematodes and increased expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can result in increased resistance to nematodes. Alternatively, the plant can be resistant to nematodes and increasing expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can result in further increased resistance to nematodes. Alternatively, the plant can be more resistant to certain nematode populations, races, Hg types or strains and less resistant to other nematode populations, races, Hg types or strains, and increasing expression of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 can result in increased resistance to certain of these nematode populations, races, Hg types or strains.

**[0096]** Increased resistance to nematodes can be measured as described above. Increased resistance in a transgenic cell of the disclosure can be measured relative to a "native" cell not having any introduced polynucleotide sequences, or exogenous polynucleotide or polypeptide control elements. Increased resistance can be measured by the plant having a lower percentage of invading nematodes that develop past the J2 stage, a lower rate of cyst formation on the roots, reduced SCN egg production within cysts, reduced overall SCN egg production per plant, and/or greater grain yield of SCN-infested soybeans on a per-plant basis or a per-growing-area basis as compared to a control plant grown in a similar growth environment. Other methods of measuring SCN resistance also will be known to those with skill in the art. In methods of increasing resistance to nematodes described herein, the resulting plant can have at least 10% increased resistance as compared to the untreated or control plant or plant cells. Suitably the increase in resistance is at least 15%, 20%, 30%, 50%, 100%, 200%, 500% as compared to a control. Suitably, the female index of the plant with increased resistance to nematodes is about 80% or less of the female index of an untreated or control plant derived

from the same or a similar plant genotype, infested with a similar nematode population within the same experiment. More suitably, the female index after experimental infection is no more than 60%, 40%, or 20% of that of the control plant derived from the same or a similar plant genotype, infested with a similar nematode population within the same experiment. Suitably, when grown in fields heavily infested with SCN (for example, more than 2500 SCN eggs per 100 cubic centimeters of soil), soybean grain yields of field-grown plants are 2% greater than isogenic control plants. More suitably, the grain yield increase is at least 3%, 4%, or 5% over that of isogenic control plants grown in similar environments.

**[0097]** Also provided herein are constructs including a promoter operably linked to one or more of a Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 18, or a fragment or variant thereof. Also included are homologs or variants of these sequences from other soybean varieties. The constructs can further include other genes. The constructs can be introduced into plants to make transgenic plants or can be introduced into plants, or portions of plants, such as plant tissue, plant calli, plant roots or plant cells. Suitably the promoter is a plant promoter, suitably the promoter is operational in root cells of the plant. The promoter can be tissue specific, inducible, constitutive, or developmentally regulated. The constructs can be an expression vector. Constructs can be used to generate transgenic plants or transgenic cells. The polypeptide can be at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identical to the sequences of SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 10, or SEQ ID NO: 18. The constructs can comprise all three polynucleotides and can mediate expression of all three polypeptides.

**[0098]** Transgenic plants including a non-native or exogenous polynucleotide encoding the rhg1-b polypeptides identified and described herein are also provided. Suitably these transgenic plants are soybeans. The transgenic plants express increased levels of Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900 polypeptide as compared to a control non-transgenic plant from the same line, variety or cultivar or a transgenic control expressing a polypeptide other than Glyma.18G022700, Glyma.18G022500, Glyma.18G022400, and/or Glyma.07G195900. These transgenic plants also have increased resistance to nematodes, in particular SCN, as compared to a control plant. Portions or parts of these transgenic plants are also provided. Portions and parts of plants includes, but is not limited to, plant cells, plant tissue, plant progeny, plant asexual propagates, plant seeds.

**[0099]** Transgenic plant cells comprising a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide capable of increasing resistance to nematodes such as SCN are also provided. Suitably the plant cells are soybean plant cells. Suitably these cells are capable of regenerating a plant. The polypeptide comprises the sequences of SEQ ID NOs:10-18, or fragments, variants or combinations thereof. The polypeptide can be 70%, 75%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identical to the sequences provided. The transgenic cells can be found in a

seed. A plant, such as a soybean plant, can include the transgenic cells. The plant can be grown from a seed comprising transgenic cells or can be grown by any other means available to those of skill in the art. Chimeric plants comprising transgenic cells are also provided.

**[0100]** Expression of polypeptides and polynucleotides encoding the polypeptides in the transgenic plant is altered relative to the level of expression of the native polypeptides in a control soybean plant. In particular the expression of the polypeptides in the root of the plant is increased. The transgenic plant has increased resistance to nematodes as compared to the control plant. The transgenic plant can be generated from a transgenic cell or callus using methods available to those skilled in the art.

## EXAMPLES

**[0101]** The Examples that follow are illustrative of specific embodiments disclosed herein and various uses thereof. They are set forth for explanatory purposes only and are not to be taken as limiting.

### Example 1: Abundance of WT and Resistance-Associated $\alpha$ -SNAP Proteins in Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> and Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> Soybean Varieties

**[0102]** To investigate the relative abundances of wildtype (WT) and resistance-associated  $\alpha$ -SNAPs, immunoblots were performed using standard HG type test Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> and Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> soybean varieties and previously described anti- $\alpha$ -SNAP antibodies (Niblack et al., 2002, J Nematol 34, 279-288; Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). NSF abundance was also studied in these samples using an antibody raised to a conserved NSF domain. As shown in FIG. 1A, immunoblots from root tissue indicated that WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP abundance in all tested Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> lines (PI 548402/Peking, PI 90763, PI 437654, PI 89772) was dramatically reduced compared with the Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> lines (PI 88788, PI 209332, PI 548316). Probing of the same samples with antibodies that recognize  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1<sub>LC</sub></sub> or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1<sub>HC</sub></sub> but not WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP confirmed that, between the Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> and Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> soybean varieties, there was a pronounced difference in the abundance of WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP relative to the abundance of Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP (FIG. 1A).

**[0103]** WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP expression was similarly reduced in a more recent agriculturally utilized Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> soybean variety, "Forrest." Immunoblots on both total leaf or root proteins from Williams82 (Rhg1 single copy), Forrest (Rhg1<sub>LC</sub>) and Fayette (Rhg1<sub>HC</sub>), again revealed sharp decreases in total WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP abundance in the Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> source Forrest (FIG. 1C). Altogether, a sharply reduced total abundance of WT  $\alpha$ -SNAPs was observed to be a shared trait of Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> soybean varieties but not Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> varieties. This strikingly low abundance of WT  $\alpha$ -SNAPs is likely due to the absence of a WT- $\alpha$ -SNAP-encoding allele at Rhg1<sub>LC</sub>, low or no product from the Glyma.11G234500 ( $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Ch11</sub>) allele containing an intronic splice site mutation, and a relatively

low contribution of protein from the other three putative  $\alpha$ -SNAP-encoding loci (Table 1.)

Table 1: Normalized RNA seq reads for soybean  $\alpha$ -SNAP transcripts from Williams82

obvious polymorphisms were detected other than the previously reported Glyma.11G234500 (a-SNAPch 11) allele containing an intronic splice site mutation. (Cook, 2014, Plant Physiol 165, 630-647) Among all examined Rhg1Lc

TABLE 1

Normalized RNA seq reads for soybean $\alpha$ -SNAP transcripts from Williams82														
Normalized RNA seq reads for soybean $\alpha$ -SNAP transcripts from Williams82														
alpha-SNAP gene	young leaf	flower	one cm pod	pod shell 10DAF	pod shell 14DAF	seed 10DAF	seed 14DAF	seed 21DAF	seed 25DAF	seed 28DAF	seed 35DAF	seed 42DAF	root	module
Glyma02g42820	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	0	1	0	0	0
Glyma09g41590	4	4	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	10	11
Glyma11g35820	16	17	20	23	26	13	17	11	14	6	15	10	22	12
Glyma14g05920	0	5	3	2	1	10	6	2	1	1	1	2	1	9
Glyma18g02590	26	28	32	44	24	21	27	9	13	7	12	7	28	10

**[0104]** NSF protein abundance in the Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> lines was increased compared with the Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> lines PI 88788 and PI 209332 (FIG. 1A, FIG. 7A). In PI 548316, which carries only 7 copies of Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> and encodes an interrupted Chromosome 11  $\alpha$ -SNAP, total NSF expression was more similar to the Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> lines (FIG. 1A, 7A). These differences in NSF expression, across two independent experiments, were quantified using densitometry with ImageJ (FIG. 1B)

**[0105]** Whether native  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> WT locus, if expressed, could contribute to total WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein abundance in Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> soybean lines was also investigated. Cloning native Glyma.18G022500  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> WT locus from Williams 82 (Wm82), transgenic Forrest (Rhg1<sub>LC</sub>) roots expressing native  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> WT were generated and total WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP abundance was assessed with immunoblots. Compared to empty vector controls, transgenic addition of the native Williams 82  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> WT locus increased wild type  $\alpha$ -SNAP abundance in Forrest to levels similar to Williams 82 controls (FIG. 1D).

Example 2: A Unique NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> Allele (RAN07) is Present in Rhg1-Containing NAM Parents and HG Type Test Type Varieties

**[0106]** Rhg1-resistance type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs ( $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> LC or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> HC) exhibited compromised binding to wild-type NSFs and were toxic at high doses in *N. benthamiana* (Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). (NSF and  $\alpha$ -SNAP are essential housekeeping proteins in all eukaryotes and null mutations in either partner are lethal in animals, which typically encode only single copies of NSF or  $\alpha$ -SNAP (Littleton et al., 2001, 98, 12233-12238; Sanyal and Krishnan, 2001, Neuroreport 12, 1363-1366; Horsnell et al., 2002, Biochemistry 41, 5230-5235; Chae et al., 2004, Nat Genet 36, 264-270).

**[0107]** Viability of plants harboring Rhg1-resistance type  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub> LC was investigated by examining alternative sources of  $\alpha$ -SNAP or NSF activity. Soybean is a polyploid organism encoding multiple  $\alpha$ -SNAP and NSF loci. Alterations in other  $\alpha$ -SNAP (Glyma.11G234500, Glyma.14G054900, Glyma.02G260400, Glyma.09G279400) or NSF loci (Glyma.13G180100) were examined using whole genome sequence (WGS) data from multiple Rhg1-containing varieties. Briefly, reads were assembled for all  $\alpha$ -SNAP and NSF loci, and aligned against the Williams 82 reference genome. In all  $\alpha$ -SNAP loci from Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> varieties, no

and Rhg1Hc lines, a novel NSFcho1 allele was present containing five N-Domain amino acid polymorphisms (R4Q, N21Y, S25 N, A 116F, M1811) (FIG. 2A).

**[0108]** Using cDNA from Forrest (Rhg1<sub>LC</sub>), this unique NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> transcript was cloned and sequenced, and all 5 N-domain polymorphisms were confirmed. Additionally, two different PCR primer pairs were designed at the N<sub>21</sub>Y and S<sub>25</sub>N polymorphisms and this unique NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> allele (and absence of the wild-type NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> allele) was verified in all HG type test lines using agarose gel electrophoresis (FIG. 7C).

**[0109]** Whole genome sequencing (WGS) data from the SoyNAM (Nested Association Mapping) project (Song et al., 2017b, Plant Genome 10(2)) was used to determine that this unique NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> allele was in every Rhg1-containing NAM parent, while SCN-susceptible NAM parents carried the WT NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> allele (Table 1). The protein from this Rhg1-associated allele of Glyma.07G195900 was designated “NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>” for “Rhg1-associated NSF from chromosome 07.” In addition to NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>, an allele of the chromosome 13 Glyma.13G180100 gene encoding an NSF<sub>Ch13</sub> V<sub>555</sub>I protein was found in some varieties, including SCN-susceptible soybeans, but it was not present in all Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> lines (Table 2). FIG. 8A and FIG. 8B shows the complete NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> amino acid alignment to NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> from the Williams 82 reference genome.

TABLE 2

HG Type Test lines and Rhg1-containing NAM Parents Contain a Unique NSF <sub>Ch07</sub> Allele			
Line	Rhg1 Haplotype	NSF <sub>Ch07</sub>	NSF <sub>Ch13</sub>
Peking	Rhg1 <sub>LC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	WT (Wm82-type)
90763	Rhg1 <sub>LC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	V555I
437654	Rhg1 <sub>LC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	WT (Wm82-type)
209332	Rhg1 <sub>HC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	V555I
89772	Rhg1 <sub>LC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	V555I
548316	Rhg1 <sub>HC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	V555I
Prohio	Susceptile	WT (Wm82-type)	V555I
NE3001	Susceptile	WT (Wm82-type)	Y260F
4J105-34	Rhg1 <sub>HC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	V555I, L738F
CL0J095-46	Rhg1 <sub>HC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	V555I
IA3023	Susceptile	WT (Wm82-type)	V555I
LD00-3309	Rhg1 <sub>HC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	WT (Wm82-type)
LD02-4485	Rhg1 <sub>HC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	WT (Wm82-type)
LG05-4292	Rhg1 <sub>HC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	WT (Wm82-type)
LD01-5907	Rhg1 <sub>LC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	V555I

TABLE 2-continued

HG Type Test lines and Rhg1-containing NAM Parents Contain a Unique NSF <sub>CHO7</sub> Allele			
Line	Rhg1 Haplotype	NSF <sub>CHO7</sub>	NSF <sub>CHO13</sub>
LD02-9050	Rhg1 <sub>HC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	V555I
Magellan	Susceptible	WT (Wm82-type)	WT (Wm82-type)
Maverick	Rhg1 <sub>HC</sub>	Rhg1 Assoc. Allele	V555I

Example 3: NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> and Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP  
Polymorphisms are Both at the NSF/ $\alpha$ -SNAP  
Binding Interface

**[0110]** The NSF/ $\alpha$ -SNAP interface consists of complementary electrostatic patches at the NSF N-domain and  $\alpha$ -SNAP C-terminus (Zhao and Brunker, 2016, J Mol Biol 428, 1912-1926). These binding patches are conserved in yeast, animals and plants, with the soybean NSF N-domain (N<sub>21</sub>, RR<sub>82-83</sub>, KK<sub>117-118</sub>) and  $\alpha$ -SNAP C-terminus (D<sub>208</sub>DEED<sub>243-246</sub>, EEDD<sub>284-287</sub>) corresponding to NSF<sub>CHO</sub> (R<sub>10</sub>, RK<sub>67-68</sub>, KK<sub>104-105</sub>) and rat  $\alpha$ -SNAP (D<sub>217</sub>E<sub>249</sub>EE<sub>252-253</sub>, DEED<sub>290-293</sub>) respectively. Accordingly, inter-kingdom interactions between  $\alpha$ -SNAP and NSF have been reported both in vitro and for heterologous expression systems in vivo, including between soybean WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP and Chinese Hamster NSF (NSF<sub>CHO</sub>) (Griff et al., 1992, J. Biol. Chem. 267, 12106-12115; Bassham and Raikhel, 1999, Plant J 19, 599-603; Rancour et al., 2002, Plant Physiol 130, 1241-1253; Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382).

**[0111]** To assess where the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> polymorphisms are positioned in the N-domain, NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> was modeled to the NSF<sub>CHO</sub> cryo-EM structure from Zhao and colleagues (Zhao, 2015, Nature 518, 61-67) (FIG. 2B). NSFs in many plants, including soybean, encode a variable length polyserine/glycine patch, starting at ~residue 6. Therefore, modeling to NSF<sub>CHO</sub> began at residue 14. The NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> homology model to NSF<sub>CHO</sub> placed two of the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> polymorphisms at two NSF<sub>CHO</sub> regions that bind  $\alpha$ -SNAP: N<sub>21</sub>Y and S<sub>25</sub>N at and near R<sub>10</sub>, and [ $\leq$ ]BEGINITAL<sub>m</sub><sub>116</sub>F at RK<sub>114-115</sub>, respectively (FIG. 2B, FIG. 2C, FIG. 9A). While R<sub>4</sub>Q was omitted from the model (because of the omission of the variable length polyserine/glycine patch), we examined R<sub>4</sub> frequency across 22 diverse eukaryotes (9 animals, 3 fungi, 10 plants) (FIG. 2D). In all but four model organisms, R<sub>4</sub> was present in the NSF of 18 of the 22 species, while *S. cerevisiae*, *Drosophila*, *C. elegans* and *Physcomitrella* carry an R and/or K at the adjacent residue #3 and/or #5. The final NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> polymorphism, M<sub>181</sub>I, was not located near the  $\alpha$ -SNAP binding patches and was not highly conserved among model organism NSFs. Examination of N-domain conservation in plant NSFs revealed that residues corresponding to N<sub>21</sub> and F<sub>115</sub> are present in a majority of plants and do not carry N<sub>21</sub>Y or the [ $\leq$ ]BEGINITAL<sub>m</sub><sub>118</sub>F insertion (FIG. 9B). These results modeling to NSF demonstrate that three of the five NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> N-domain polymorphisms are located in or adjacent to the NSF binding patches that interact with  $\alpha$ -SNAP.

**[0112]** Polymorphisms of both  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC, are located at conserved C-terminal residues that bind and stimulate NSF (Cook et al., 2014, Plant Physiol 165, 630-647; Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). Multiple  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins

bound to a SNARE bundle recruit six NSF proteins to form a “20S supercomplex” (4 $\times$   $\alpha$ -SNAPs, 6 $\times$ NSF, 3-4 $\times$  SNAREs) and stimulate SNARE complex disassembly (Zhao et al., 2015). The proximity of the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> N-domain polymorphisms to  $\alpha$ -SNAP C-terminal contacts was assessed by identifying and coloring the complementary NSF and  $\alpha$ -SNAP binding residues, and then the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> and Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP polymorphisms, on the mammalian 20S cryo-EM structure (FIG. 3A, FIG. 3B, FIG. 10A, FIG. 10B). This confirmed that NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> N<sub>21</sub>Y, S<sub>25</sub>N, [ $\leq$ ]BEGINITAL<sub>m</sub><sub>116</sub>F are predicted to locate adjacent to NSF residues that bind  $\alpha$ -SNAP residues, including residues that contact the WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP amino acid residues that are altered in  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC. R<sub>4</sub> on the NSF<sub>CHO</sub> structure was closely positioned to a D<sub>28</sub> side chain, present in soybean as D<sub>39</sub> (FIG. 10B). Altogether, the location and structural modeling of the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> polymorphisms suggest that NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> modifies the normal NSF binding interface that maintains complementary binding contacts with  $\alpha$ -SNAP sites that are altered in Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAPs.

Example 4: NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> Polymorphisms Promote  
Binding with Rhg1 Resistance-Type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs

**[0113]** All Rhg1-containing HG type test and NAM lines contained NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>, and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC are polymorphic at C-terminal residues that bind and stimulate NSF. Therefore, the impact of NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> polymorphisms on binding to both Rhg1 resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>WT was investigated. Recombinant NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>, NSF<sub>CHO7</sub> and Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins were produced for in vitro binding studies as previously described in (Barnard et al., 1997, J Cell Biol 139, 875-883; Bayless et al. 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> and NSF<sub>CHO7</sub> binding was quantified using ImageJ densitometry across three independent experiments (FIG. 3D). NSF<sub>CHO7</sub> binding to  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC was reduced compared to  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>WT (FIG. 3C). In contrast, NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> binding to  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC was similar to  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>WT binding, and was increased ~30% relative to NSF<sub>CHO7</sub>.

**[0114]** To verify that NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>/ $\alpha$ -SNAP binding is dependent upon NSF-binding patches at the  $\alpha$ -SNAP C-terminus, NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> binding to an otherwise WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP lacking the final 10 C-terminal residues ( $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>WT<sub>1-279</sub>) was determined. Binding of NSF<sub>CHO7</sub>WT or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> binding with  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>WT<sub>1-279</sub> was disrupted, similar to the no  $\alpha$ -SNAP binding controls (FIG. 10C). Hence NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>/ $\alpha$ -SNAP binding requires the conserved NSF-binding contacts located at the  $\alpha$ -SNAP C-terminus. Combined, these binding assays suggested that NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> not only maintains normal binding to WT  $\alpha$ -SNAPs, but also at least partially accommodates the unusual C-terminal NSF-binding interface of Rhg1 resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs.

Example 5: NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> Polymorphisms Guard  
Against Cell Death Induced by  
Rhg1-Resistance-Type  $\alpha$ -SNAP

**[0115]** Transient expression of either  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC in *N. benthamiana* leaves, via *Agrobacterium* infiltration, was cytotoxic and elicited hyperaccumulation of the endogenous NSF protein (Bayless et al., 2016 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). Co-express-

sion of WT- $\alpha$ -SNAP with the Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP diminished this toxicity (Bayless et al., 2016 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). The penultimate leucine/isoleucine of  $\alpha$ -SNAP, which has been implicated in stimulation of NSF ATPase, was needed for this *N. benthamiana* cytotoxicity (Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382).

**[0116]** The ability of soybean NSF co-expression to alleviate the toxicity of Rhg1 resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs in *N. benthamiana* was determined. Mixed *Agrobacterium* cultures containing 1 part WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP to 3 parts  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC were used for cytotoxicity complementation assays as previously described Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> and NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> were more effective than WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP at reducing Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP cytotoxicity (FIG. 11A). The proportion of NSF-delivering bacteria in the mixed *Agrobacterium* cultures was then decreased down to 1 part to 9 or 14 parts  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC-delivering bacteria. Co-expressing soybean NSF<sub>Ch07</sub>, NSF<sub>Ch13</sub> or NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> reduced cell death caused by  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC compared to empty vector controls (FIG. 4A), and NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> co-expression consistently conferred greater protection than either NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> or NSF<sub>Ch13</sub> (FIG. 4A). Infiltrated leaf patches had less death and/or slower death with NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>. Both NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> and NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> were more effective than NSF<sub>Ch13</sub> at complementing cell death (FIG. 4A). NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> was observed to confer at least partial protection out to a 1:19 mixture, again outperforming complementation by NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> (FIG. 11B). Complementation of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC-induced cell death with NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> vs. NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> produced similar results (FIG. 11C).

**[0117]** Mixed cultures of *N. benthamiana* NSF (NSF<sub>N.benth</sub>, 81% identity to NSF<sub>Ch07</sub>, see FIG. 12 for alignment) and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC, were agroinfiltrated as in FIG. 4A. EV, NSF<sub>Ch13</sub> and NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> were agroinfiltrated as controls. NSF<sub>Ch13</sub> gave visible protection relative to an empty vector, while NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> co-expression gave strong protection (FIG. 4B). In contrast, NSF<sub>N.benth</sub> co-expression was similar to empty vector controls (FIG. 4B). Expressing soybean NSFs or NSF<sub>N.benth</sub> with an empty vector at the same ratios used for complementation did not cause macroscopic phenotypes suggestive of stress (FIG. 11D).

**[0118]** Physical binding with Rhg1 resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs using recombinant NSF<sub>N.benth</sub> protein was determined. Whereas NSF<sub>N.benth</sub> readily bound  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>WT, NSF<sub>N.benth</sub> binding to Rhg1 resistance-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs was much lower, only slightly over controls ( $\alpha$ -SNAP lacking the C-terminus or no- $\alpha$ -SNAP) (FIG. 4C). This suggested a biochemical explanation for why Rhg1 resistance type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs—but not WT  $\alpha$ -SNAPs—provoke strong cell death responses in *N. benthamiana*: the endogenous *N. benthamiana* NSF binds WT  $\alpha$ -SNAPs but not Rhg1 resistance type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs.

**[0119]** Complementation assays using NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> were performed to determine if either could prevent cell-death caused by  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC<sub>1-279</sub>, which lacks the final 10 C-terminal residues and does not bind NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> in vitro. Neither NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> nor NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> prevented the cell death caused by  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC<sub>1-279</sub> whereas either complemented the cell death induced by full length  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC (FIG. 11E).

**[0120]** The impact of the penultimate  $\alpha$ -SNAP residue implicated in NSF-ATPase stimulation was determined using complementation assays with NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or NSF<sub>Ch07</sub>.

Complementation of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC I<sub>289</sub>A was evident, but was less than that observed for  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC (FIG. 4D).

Example 6: 100% of the Predicted Rhg1<sup>+</sup> Soybean Accessions in the USDA Soybean Collection, and 7% of the Rhg1<sup>-</sup> Soybean Accessions, Contain the SoySNP50K NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> R<sub>4</sub>Q Amino Acid Polymorphism

**[0121]** NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> was present in all Rhg1-containing HG type and NAM lines, but whether this Rhg1/NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> association was universal rather than “frequent” was further investigated. First, the approximate NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> allele frequency was determined. In 2015, Song et al. reported genotyping the USDA soybean germplasm collection of ~20,000 accessions—collected from over 80 countries—using a 50,000 SNP DNA microarray chip (SoySNP50K iSelect BeadChip). These data were available in a searchable SNP database at Soybase (Soybase.org/snps/) (Grant et al., 2010, Nucleic Acids Res 38, D843-846; Song et al., 2013, PLoS One 8, e54985; Song et al., 2015, PLoS Genet 11, e1005200). Using the Soybase genome browser, a C/T SNP was found to be involved using the SoySNP50K (ss715597431, Gm07:36,449,014) that causes the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> R<sub>4</sub>Q polymorphism. Analyzing all 19,645 USDA soybean accessions for ss715597431, the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> allele frequency in the USDA collection was estimated at 11.0% (2,165+/-, 33+/-) (FIG. 5A). While NSF in most model eukaryotes contains R<sub>4</sub>, it remained unclear whether Q<sub>4</sub> occurs in other plant NSFs. To determine if the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> R<sub>4</sub>Q is unusual among plants, R<sub>4</sub> conservation across plant NSF sequences available on Phytozome (Goodstein et al., 2012, Nucleic Acids Res 40, D1178-D1186) was examined. Notably, Q<sub>4</sub> was not in the queried NSF predicted protein sequences for any other plant species (FIG. 13).

**[0122]** Rhg1-mediated SCN resistance is uncommon among soybean accessions and less than 5% of the USDA soybean collection carries a multi-copy Rhg1 haplotype. Previously, Lee et al. identified SoySNP50K signatures for Rhg1<sub>HC</sub>, Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> and single copy (SCN-susceptible) haplotypes, and estimated that 705 Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> and 150 Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> accessions were in the USDA *Glycine max* collection (Lee et al., 2015, Mol Ecol 24, 1774-1791). Using these 855 Rhg1-signature accessions, a 100% incidence of the ss715597431 NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> signature was determined for multi-copy Rhg1-signature *Glycine max* (FIG. 5B).

**[0123]** If NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> is needed for the survival of Rhg1-containing soybean plants, then, all Rhg1 accessions should carry NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>. As such, SNPs within the locus underlying Rhg1 co-segregation should be maintained, while SNPs at neighboring loci, though tightly linked, would not be under stringent selection and hence should be less conserved. To narrow in on the Rhg1 co-segregating locus within the interval, amino acid changes within candidate loci adjacent to RAN07 from Rhg1-carrying HG and NAM lines, between markers ss715597415 and ss715597431, were examined. NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> SNPs, especially those causing the 5 N-domain polymorphisms, were 100% maintained across all Rhg1-containing varieties. On the other hand, SNPs causing amino acid changes within candidate loci adjacent to NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>, were not 100% conserved across all Rhg1-containing varieties, unlike NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> (Table 3). The predicted amino acid

sequence of most candidate loci matches Wm82 (SCN-susceptible) sequence, and among candidate loci with amino acid substitutions, only NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> has the same consistent amino acid changes across all examined Rhg1-containing germplasm (Table 3). In addition to the observed biochemical and genetic complementation of Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAPs by NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>, candidate gene allele frequency further implicates NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> as the gene responsible for co-segregation with Rhg1.

hub-parent to eight different soybean accessions carrying either Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> (seven accessions) or Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> (one accession) were examined. There were 122 to 139 RILs in each population and the segregation for NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>:NSF<sub>CH07</sub> WT in soybean lines lacking Rhg1 did not deviate from the null hypothesis of 1:1 segregation in six of the eight populations. Across populations, there was a significant ( $\alpha=0.05$ ) deviation from a 1:1 segregation with a significantly greater number of RILs with NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> than NSF<sub>CH07</sub> WT. The

TABLE 3

Amino acid polymorphisms of genes within the chromosome 07 interval co-segregating with Rhg1.									
ss715597431			ss715597413				ss715597410		
Soybean Line			Soybean Line				Soybean Line		
Glyma 07g195900 NSF	Glyma 07g195800 Elongation Factor	Glyma 07g195700 DNA Mismatch Repair MutS2	Glyma 07g195600 No annotated domains	Glyma 07g195500 TFII H Polypeptide 4	Glyma 07g195400 E3 Ubiquitin Ligase	Glyma 07g195300 Asparagine Synthase	Glyma 07g195200 Conserved Protein	Glyma 07g195100 LRR Containing Protein	
PI89772	R <sub>4</sub> Q, N <sub>21</sub> Y, S <sub>25</sub> N, $\wedge_{116}$ F, M <sub>161</sub> I	K <sub>3</sub> N, F <sub>137</sub> S	T <sub>21</sub> A, K <sub>23</sub> R, G <sub>109</sub> C, H <sub>115</sub> Q, V <sub>345</sub> I, D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, Q <sub>818</sub> K	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	
PI90763	R <sub>4</sub> Q, N <sub>21</sub> Y, S <sub>25</sub> N, $\wedge_{116}$ F, M <sub>181</sub> I	K <sub>3</sub> N, L <sub>42</sub> R, F <sub>137</sub> S	T <sub>21</sub> A, K <sub>23</sub> R, G <sub>109</sub> C, H <sub>115</sub> Q, V <sub>345</sub> I, D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, Q <sub>818</sub> K	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	
PI209332	R <sub>4</sub> Q, N <sub>21</sub> Y, S <sub>25</sub> N, $\wedge_{116}$ F, M <sub>181</sub> I	K <sub>3</sub> N, L <sub>42</sub> R, F <sub>137</sub> S	T <sub>21</sub> A, K <sub>23</sub> R, V <sub>345</sub> I, D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, Q <sub>818</sub> K	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	
CLOJO95-4-6	R <sub>4</sub> Q, N <sub>21</sub> Y, S <sub>25</sub> N, $\wedge_{116}$ F, M <sub>181</sub> I	K <sub>3</sub> N, L <sub>42</sub> R, F <sub>137</sub> S	T <sub>21</sub> A, K <sub>23</sub> R, G <sub>109</sub> C, H <sub>115</sub> Q, V <sub>345</sub> I, D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, Q <sub>818</sub> K	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	
IA3023	WT	L <sub>42</sub> R, F <sub>437</sub> S	D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, Y <sub>576</sub> F	WT	WT	E <sub>46</sub> G	D <sub>60</sub> A, S <sub>64</sub> P	WT	
LD00-3309	R <sub>4</sub> Q, N <sub>21</sub> Y, S <sub>25</sub> N, $\wedge_{116}$ F, M <sub>181</sub> I	K <sub>3</sub> N, L <sub>42</sub> R, F <sub>137</sub> S	T <sub>21</sub> A, K <sub>23</sub> R, G <sub>109</sub> C, H <sub>115</sub> Q, V <sub>345</sub> I, D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, G <sub>518</sub> C, Q <sub>818</sub> K	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	
PI 437654	R <sub>4</sub> Q, N <sub>21</sub> Y, S <sub>25</sub> N, $\wedge_{116}$ F, M <sub>181</sub> I	K <sub>3</sub> N, F <sub>137</sub> S	T <sub>21</sub> A, K <sub>23</sub> R, G <sub>109</sub> C, H <sub>115</sub> Q, V <sub>345</sub> I, D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, Q <sub>818</sub> K	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	
PI548402	R <sub>4</sub> Q, N <sub>21</sub> Y, S <sub>25</sub> N, $\wedge_{116}$ F, M <sub>181</sub> I	K <sub>3</sub> N, F <sub>137</sub> S	T <sub>21</sub> A, K <sub>23</sub> R, G <sub>109</sub> C, H <sub>115</sub> Q, V <sub>345</sub> I, D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, Q <sub>818</sub> K	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	
Magellan	WT	L <sub>42</sub> R, F <sub>137</sub> S	D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T	WT	WT	E <sub>46</sub> G	D <sub>60</sub> A, S <sub>64</sub> P	WT	
Maverick	R <sub>4</sub> Q, N <sub>21</sub> Y, S <sub>25</sub> N, $\wedge_{116}$ F, M <sub>181</sub> I	K <sub>3</sub> N, F <sub>137</sub> S	T <sub>21</sub> A, K <sub>23</sub> R, G <sub>109</sub> C, H <sub>115</sub> Q, V <sub>345</sub> I, D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, Q <sub>818</sub> K	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	
PI548316	R <sub>4</sub> Q, N <sub>21</sub> Y, S <sub>25</sub> N, $\wedge_{116}$ F, M <sub>181</sub> I	K <sub>3</sub> N, F <sub>137</sub> S	T <sub>21</sub> A, K <sub>23</sub> R, G <sub>109</sub> C, H <sub>115</sub> Q, V <sub>345</sub> I, D <sub>364</sub> N, M <sub>406</sub> T, Q <sub>818</sub> K	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	

Example 7: All Rhg1\*F5-Derived Recombinant  
Inbred Lines (RILs) from NAM Population Crosses  
Also Carry NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>

**[0124]** The NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> data from the USDA soybean germplasm collection are an indication of strong segregation distortion. However, Webb et al. (1995) reported that only 91 of 96 lines with a resistant parent marker type linked to Rhg1 also had a resistant parent marker type near the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> QTL (Webb et al., 1995, Theor Appl Genet 91, 574-581). Therefore, lines with Rhg1 were investigated for inheritance of NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> in the progeny of more recent biparental crosses. From the Soybean Nested Associated Mapping (SoyNAM) project (Song et al., 2017, Plant Genome 10(2)), genotypic data for populations of RILs developed from crosses of the IA3023 (SCN-susceptible)

segregation distortion for NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> was obvious among RILs that carried a resistance-associated Rhg1 allele but, out of a total of 309 Rhg1\*RILs, 8 appeared to have possibly inherited Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> but not NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> while the remainder had NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>. This was based upon the lower-density SoySNP6K mapping data that did not include perfect genetic markers for Rhg1 and NSF. Polymorphisms within Rhg1 and NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> genes were genotyped using primers that detect the Rhg1 repeat junction and a WT NSF<sub>CH07</sub> vs. NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> allele. All 8 re-examined RILs that inherited Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> also inherited the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> 116 F and M<sub>181</sub>I mutations meaning that all 309 RILs that carried the resistance associated Rhg1 also carried NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> (Table 4).

TABLE 4

NSF <sub>RAN07</sub> co-segregates with Rhg1 in all Rhg1-containing F <sub>2,3</sub> offspring from Rhg1 <sup>+</sup> × rhg1 <sup>-</sup> crosses										
Diverse Parent	RR (Ch07, Ch18)	RS(Ch07, Ch18)	SR(Ch07, Ch18)	SS(Ch07, Ch18)	HR(Ch07, Ch18)	HS(Ch07, Ch18)	HH(Ch07, Ch18)	RH(Ch07, Ch18)	SH(Ch07, Ch18)	
4J105-3-4	41	41	2	31	9	3	1	9	0	
CL0J095-4-6	35	45	0	37	6	7	0	7	1	
LD00-3309	38	45	1	27	8	10	3	7	0	
LD01-5907	32	32	1	42	0	6	1	6	2	
LD02-4485	37	50	1	28	10	7	1	5	0	
LD02-9050	43	31	2	34	10	10	1	4	0	
Maverick	31	34	0	41	8	8	3	8	1	
LG05-4292	44	41	1	30	1	3	0	7	0	
Totals	301	319	8*	270	52	54	10	53	4	

R refers to allele from Rhg1 resistant parent.

S refers to allele from SCN-susceptible parent

Genotype order: first allele is chr 7 (RAN07 interval) and second is chr 18 (Rhg1 interval)

\*All 8 re-examined RILs that inherited Rhg1<sub>HC</sub> or Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> also inherited the NSF<sub>RAN07</sub><sup>Δ116F</sup> and MI mutations meaning that all 309 RILs that carried the resistance associated Rhg1 also carried NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>

#### Example 8: NSF-RAN07 Aids in the Production of Transgenic Soybean Lines that Express an SCN-Resistance-Associated Rhg1 $\alpha$ -SNAP

**[0125]** In previous work, attempts to generate transgenic soybean lines with DNA constructs derived in part from the Rhg1 locus had failed to generate lines that express  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC protein variants. This was despite successes within the same project in generating stably transformed transgenic soybean lines that express other genes or gene silencing constructs. That work was done using soybean variety Thorne, which does not carry an NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>-encoding allele of Glyma.07G195900. In subsequent collaborative work with the University of Wisconsin—Madison Wis. Crop Innovation Center (Middleton, Wis.), an experiment was initiated in which soybean variety Williams 82 was transformed with DNA constructs designed to express  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC or  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>WT protein, together with either NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or NSF<sub>Ch07</sub>WT protein, or no added NSF protein. Williams 82 lacks NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> and lacks resistance-associated Rhg1. The respective DNA constructs, which used a *Glycine max* ubiquitin promoter sequence to drive expression of Glyma.18G022500 protein coding sequences, or Glyma.07G195900 and Glyma.18G022500 protein coding sequences on the same plasmid, were built into plasmid pC23S, a binary plasmid conferring spectinomycin resistance. Similar numbers of Williams 82 embryos were treated with the respective *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain for each DNA construct (approximately 300 embryos per *Agrobacterium* strain). After co-culture of the embryos with the designated *Agrobacterium* strain, counter-selection against the *Agrobacterium* was applied, and embryos were then grown on growth media containing spectinomycin. Embryos that were able to grow successfully on spectinomycin were transferred to new spectinomycin selection media, and plantlets producing new leaves and roots were then transferred to the greenhouse and grown for seed production. If the DNA used for plant transformation was phenotypically neutral, similar numbers of Williams 82 transformants would be expected for each DNA construct if using the same plasmid vector and processing all of the transformants similarly within the same experiment. However, there was a notable lack of recovery of spectinomycin-resistant transformants for soybean lines that received a DNA construct encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC expression. Zero

lines were recovered for expression of only  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC, and only one line was recovered for expression of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC+NSF<sub>Ch07</sub>WT (Table 5). Immunoblot testing for presence of  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC protein revealed that the one transgenic line for the  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC+NSF<sub>Ch07</sub>WT DNA construct failed to express  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC protein (FIG. 14). In contrast, four of the five lines that received the  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC+NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>WT DNA construct did express  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC protein (FIG. 14). These findings provide further evidence that presence of a nematode resistance-associated Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein is poorly tolerated in soybean lines that express only wild-type NSF proteins, and that NSF<sub>RAN07</sub>WT or a similarly suitable NSF partner protein is necessary to recover viable soybean lines that express a nematode resistance-associated Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP.

TABLE 5

Recovery rate of transgenic soybean lines expressing SCN-resistance-associated Rhg1 $\alpha$ -SNAP	
DNA construct used to transform soybean variety Williams 82	Number of Williams 82 transformants recovered
pC23S (empty vector)	11
$\alpha$ -SNAP-WT (no added NSF)	5
$\alpha$ -SNAP-Rhg1-LC (no added NSF)	0
NSF-WT + $\alpha$ -SNAP-WT	3
NSF-RAN07 + $\alpha$ -SNAP-WT	2
NSF-WT + $\alpha$ -SNAP-Rhg1-LC	1
NSF-RAN07 + $\alpha$ -SNAP-Rhg1-LC	5

#### Example 9: Modified NSF BLASTp Alignment in Plant Species

**[0126]** The WT NSF sequence for wild type *Glycine max* (accession number AWH66430.1 was entered into BLASTp and modified at R4Q, N21Y, S25N, (del)116F, and M181I. The modified sequence was then entered into BLASTp to determine the occurrence, in the NSF proteins of 100 other plant species, of amino acids at the protein residue positions of the above key NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> amino acids. The amino acid expressed at positions 4, 21, 25, 116 and 181 in the BLASTp results were compared against the *Glycine max* NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> and the data entered into Table 6. In sequences for which



BLASTp protein alignment started after the designated amino acid position, that position is marked N/A. Naturally occurring proteins encoding the R4Q or N21Y residues

found in *Glycine max* NSF<sub>R4N07</sub> were not present in the sequences for any of the other plant species compared via BLASTp.

TABLE 6

Modified NSF BLASTp Alignment in Plant Species										
Genus Species	Plant	NSF Accession Number	% Identity	Identities	R4Q	N21Y	S25N	— 116F	M181I (Subst)	% Query Cover
<i>Glycine Max</i>	Soybean	XP_003529321.1	99.33	742/747	R	N	S	—	M	99.73
Predicted										
<i>Glycine Max</i>	Soybean	XP_003541535.1	97.57	724/742	N/A	N	S	—	M	98.65
Predicted										
<i>Glycine Soja</i>	Wild Soybean	KHN10009.1	95.98	717/747	N/A	N	S	—	M	97.19
<i>Phaseolus</i>	Common/	XP_007159324.1	92.50	691/747	L	N	T	—	L	96.79
<i>Vulgaris</i>	Green Bean									
<i>Glycine Max</i>	Hypo <i>Glycine Max</i>	KRH50034.1	99.00	696/703	R	N	S	—	M	99.57
<i>Vigna Radiata</i> var. <i>radiata</i>	Mung Bean	XP_014510227.1	92.60	688/743	N/A	N	S	—	M	96.77
<i>Vigna angularis</i>	Adzuki Bean	XP_017411260.1	92.60	688/743	N/A	N	S	—	M	96.64
<i>Arachis ipaensis</i>	Peanut	XP_016190089.1	89.83	671/747	L	N	Q	—	M	94.78
<i>Arachis duranensis</i>	Wild Peanut	XP_015956468.1	89.83	671/747	L	N	Q	—	M	94.91
<i>Lupinus angustifolius</i>	Lupin	XP_019445668.1	88.89	664/747	W	N	Q	—	M	94.78
<i>Lupinus angustifolius</i>	Narrow leaf Lupini (Herb)	XP_019421896.1	90.29	660/731	N/A	N	Q	—	M	95.21
<i>Cajanus cajan</i>	Pigeon Pea (Legume)	XP_020225776.1	90.85	665/732	N/A	N	Q	—	M	95.36
<i>Cajanus cajan</i>	Pigeon Pea (Legume)	KYP76270.1	90.45	663/733	N/A	N	Q	—	M	95.23
<i>Vigna angularis</i>	Adzuki Bean	KOM31050.1	88.69	659/743	N/A	N	S	—	M	92.6
<i>Medicago truncatula</i>	BarrelClover (small Mediterranean Legume)	XP_024637282.1	85.41	638/747	R	N	Q	I	M	93.04
<i>cephalotus follicularis</i>	Australian Pitcher Plant	GAV67671.1	84.74	633/747	R	N	A	—	I	92.37
<i>Quercus suber</i>	Cork Oak	XP_023924241.1	86.44	631/730	N/A	N	A	—	M	95.07
<i>Citrus clementina</i>	Clementine	XP_006428558.1	84.739	633/747	R	N	A	—	I	93.57
<i>Medicago truncatula</i> ]	BarrelClover (small Mediterrian Legume)	KEH31080.1	84.707	637/752	R	N	Q	I	M	92.29
<i>Cicer arietinum</i>	ChickPea	XP_004505051.1	88.615	646/729	N/A	N	T	I	M	95.2
<i>Citrus sinensis</i>	Sweet Oranges (blood, navel)	KDO54905.1	84.626	633/748	R	N	A	—	I	93.45
<i>Populus trichocarpa</i>	Black cottonwood	XP_002305796.2	84.605	632/747	R	N	A	—	M	91.97
<i>Herrania umbratica</i>	Colombian Cocoa	XP_021294427.1	84.584	631/746	R	S	T	—	M	92.63
<i>Populus euphratica</i>	Desert Poplar	XP_011027829.1	84.605	632/747	R	N	A	—	M	91.83
<i>Jatropha curcas</i>	Jatropha curcas	XP_012091606.1	85.346	629/737	N/A	N	P	—	M	93.22
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i>	Jujube red date	XP_015890094.1	85.121	635/746	R	N	P	—	M	92.63
<i>Durio zibethinus</i>	<i>Durio zibethinus</i>	XP_022720468.1	84.471	631/747	R	G	T	—	M	92.5
<i>Manihot esculenta</i>	Yuca	XP_021597323.1	84.987	634/746	R	N	A	—	M	91.69
<i>Pyrus × bretschneideri</i>	Chinese white pear	XP_009339728.1	85.007	635/747	R	N	P	—	M	93.17
<i>Morus notabilis</i>	Black Mulberry	XP_024029108.1	84.718	632/746	R	S	T	—	M	93.16
<i>Gossypium raimondii</i>	Cotton Plant	XP_012450449.1	84.07	628/747	L	S	T	—	M	92.37
<i>Citrus unshiu</i>	Mandarin Orange	GAY44590.1	84.337	630/747	R	N	A	—	I	92.9
<i>Quercus suber</i>	Cork Oak	XP_023927780.1	85.753	626/730	T	N	A	—	M	94.38
<i>Malus domestica</i>	Apple Tree	XP_008364158.1	84.873	634/747	R	N	P	—	M	93.04
<i>Gossypium arboreum</i>	Cotton Tree	XP_017642474.1	84.853	633/7465	W	S	P	—	M	91.82

TABLE 6-continued

Modified NSF BLASTp Alignment in Plant Species										
Genus Species	Plant	NSF Accession Number	% Identity	Identities	R4Q	N21Y	S25N	— 116F	M181I (Subst)	% Query Cover
<i>Gossypium arboreum</i>	Cotton Tree	XP_017646058.1	83.668	625/747	L	S	T	—	M	92.1
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	Mexican Cotton Tree	XP_016676150.1	83.534	624/747	L	S	T	—	M	92.1
<i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>	Rubberwood	XP_021641739.1	84.584	631/746	R	N	S	—	M	91.42
<i>Durio zibethinus</i>	Durian Tree	XP_022724072.1	84.048	686/746	R	S	T	—	M	91.96
<i>Lupinus angustifolius</i>	Lupin	OIV94352.1	91.215	623/683	N/A	N/A	N/A	—	M	96.34
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	Mexican Cotton Tree	XP_016683459.1	83.802	626/747	L	S	T	—	M	91.97
<i>Gossypium raimondii</i>	Cotton	XP_012450761.1	84.048	627/746	W	S	P	—	M	91.96
<i>Gossypium raimondii</i>	Cotton	KJB68632.1	83.936	627/747	W	S	P	—	M	91.83
<i>Prunus avium</i>	Sweet/wild Cherry tree	XP_021825850.1	83.78	625/746	R	N	A	—	M	92.76
<i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>	Rubberwood	XP_021640046.1	83.512	623/746	R	N	L	—	M	91.69
<i>Lupinus angustifolius</i>	Blue Lupine	OIW10410.1	85.007	635/747	W	N	Q	—	M	90.36
<i>Gossypium raimondii</i>	Cotton Plant	XP_012450763.1	84.048	686/746	W	S	P	—	M	91.96
<i>Theobroma cacao</i>	Cacao Tree	XP_007025619.2	83.78	625/746	R	S	A	—	M	92.23
<i>Populus trichocarpa</i>	Black cottonwood	XP_006377363.1	83.936	627/747	R	N	A	—	M	91.43
<i>Gossypium raimondii</i>	Cotton Plant	XP_012450762.1	84.048	627/746	W	S	P	—	M	91.96
<i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>	Rubber Tree	XP_021657769.1	84.316	629/746	R	N	D	—	M	91.15
<i>Eucalyptus grandis</i>	Eucalyptus or Rose Gum	XP_010057417.1	83.914	626/746	R	N	A	—	K	92.36
<i>Populus trichocarpa</i>	Black Cottonwood	PNT11917.1	83.936	627/747	R	N	A	—	M	91.43
<i>Prunus persica</i>	Peach	XP_007214647.1	83.78	691/746	R	N	A	—	M	92.63
<i>Prunus mume</i>	Japanese Apricot	XP_008225100.1	83.646	624/746	R	N	A	—	M	92.76
<i>Pyrus × bretschneideri</i>	Chinese white pear	XP_009352914.1	83.802	626/747	R	N	A	—	M	92.77
<i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>	Rubber Tree	XP_021640045.1	83.378	622/746	R	N	L	—	M	91.55
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	Mexican Cotton	XP_016751989.1	83.668	625/747	W	S	P	—	M	91.7
<i>Gossypium barbadense</i>	Extra long staple cotton (Sea Island Cotton)	PPS13789.1	83.202	634/762	W	S	P	—	M	89.76
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	Upland Cotton	XP_016751992.1	83.78	625/746	W	S	P	—	M	91.82
<i>Theobroma cacao</i>	Cacao tree	XP_017978707.1	83.556	625/746	R	S	A	—	M	91.98
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	Upland Cotton	XP_016751991.1	83.78	625/746	W	S	P	—	M	91.82
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	Upland Cotton	XP_016751990.1	83.78	625/746	W	S	P	—	M	91.82
<i>Tarenaya hassleriana</i>	Spider Flower	XP_010529424.1	83.133	621/747	R	N	A	—	M	92.1
<i>Juglans regia</i>	Walnut Tree	XP_018860049.1	84.146	621/738	N/A	S	P	—	M	92.95
<i>Populus euphratica</i>	Desert Poplar	XP_011043386.1	83.534	624/747	R	N	A	—	M	90.9
<i>Prunus yedoensis</i> var. <i>nudiflora</i>	King Cherry (Korean Cherry)	PQM34143.1	83.512	623/746	R	N	A	—	M	92.09
<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	XP_021902227.1	84.182	628/746	R	N	S	—	M	92.36
<i>Cucumis melo</i>	Muskmelon	XP_008463616.1	82.038	612/746	R	N	Q	—	M	92.23
<i>Manihot esculenta</i>	Yuca	XP_021598339.1	83.244	680/746	W	N	A	—	M	91.15
<i>Populus trichocarpa</i>	Black cottonwood	PNT11918.1	82.827	627/757	R	N	A	—	M	90.22
<i>Gossypium barbadense</i>	Extra long staple cotton (Sea Island Cotton)	PPD95675.1	82.26	626/761	W	S	P	—	M	90.01
<i>Cucurbita pepo</i> subsp. <i>Pepo</i>	Winter Squash	XP_023519438.1	81.66	610/747	L	S	A	—	M	91.7
<i>Tarenaya hassleriana</i>	Spider Flower	XP_010538665.1	82.597	617/747	R	N	A	—	M	91.43

TABLE 6-continued

Modified NSF BLASTp Alignment in Plant Species										
Genus Species	Plant	NSF Accession Number	% Identity	Identities	R4Q	N21Y	S25N	— 116F	M181I (Subst)	% Query Cover
<i>Cucurbita moschata</i>	Pumpkin	XP_022927355.1	81.769	610/746	L	S	A	—	M	91.69
<i>Cucumis sativus</i>	Cucumber	XP_004139535.1	81.769	610/746	R	N	Q	—	M	92.09
<i>Cucurbita maxima</i>	Squash	XP_023001327.1	81.769	610/746	L	S	A	—	M	91.69
<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>	Clover	GAU38492.1	82.097	642/782	R	N	Q	I	M	88.75
<i>Nicotiana tabacum</i>	Cultivated Tobacco	BAA13101.1	81.233	606/746	R	Y	K	—	M	91.96
<i>Vitis vinifera</i>	Grape Vine	XP_002284987.1	82.568	611/740	R	N	R	—	I	92.03
<i>Nicotiana tomentosiformis</i>	Tobacco Plant	XP_009626763.1	81.233	606/746	R	N	K	—	M	91.96
<i>Theobroma cacao</i>	Cacao Tree	EOY28241.1	85.278	614/720	N/A	N/A	N/A	—	M	93.06
<i>Sesamum indicum</i>	Seasame	XP_011098317.1	82.763	605/731	N/A	N	K	—	I	91.93
<i>Malus domestica</i>	Apple	XP_008383736.1	83.802	626/747	R	N	A	—	M	92.64
<i>Nicotiana attenuata</i>	Coyote Tobacco	XP_019251692.1	80.965	604/746	R	N	K	—	M	91.69
<i>Actinidia chinensis</i> var. <i>chinensis</i>	Kiwifruit	PSR95688.1	81.511	604/741	N/A	N	K	—	I	91.36
<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	PKI69442.1	83.469	616/738	N/A	N	A	—	M	92.14
<i>Capsicum annuum</i>	Chili Peppers	XP_016574871.1	80.697	602/746	R	N	K	—	M	91.82
<i>Ipomoea nil</i>	Morning Glory	XP_019187191.1	81.905	602/735	N/A	N	K	—	L	91.97
<i>Handroanthus impetiginosus</i>	Pink Trumpet Tree	PIN22741.1	82.538	605/733	N/A	N	K	—	M	92.22
<i>Vitis vinifera</i>	Grape Vine	CBI20305.3	82.027	607/740	N/A	N	R	—	I	91.62
<i>Daucus carota</i> subsp. <i>Sativus</i>	Carrot	XP_017252931.1	83.083	609/733	N/A	S	K	—	M	91.68
<i>Solanum Pennellii</i>	Tomato	XP_015062393.1	83.083	599/746	R	N	K	—	M	91.82
<i>Solanum tuberosum</i>	Potato	XP_006351809.1	80.295	599/746	R	N	K	—	M	91.69
<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>	Tomato	XP_004230528.1	80.295	598/746	R	N	K	—	M	91.96
<i>Helianthus annuus</i>	Sunflower	XP_022013369.1	81.351	607/740	N/A	N	K	—	M	91.35
<i>Gossypium raimondii</i> (Hypo)	Cotton Plant	KJB66715.1	81.928	612/747	L	S	T	—	M	89.69
<i>Macleaya cordata</i>	Plume Poppy	OVA14922.1	81.325	614/755		N	S	—	M	89.4

Example 10: Modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP BLASTp Alignment in Plant Species

[0127] The Rhg1 LC haplotype Glyma.18G022500 encoded protein sequence was entered into BLASTp and the results for 100 plant species were further examined. The BLASTp results at the  $\alpha$ -SNAP C-terminus amino acid

residues of interest (amino acid positions 208, 284, 285, 286, and 287, in the soybean Glyma.18G022500 product) were compared against the Rhg1 LC haplotype and entered into Table 7. The majority of plant species alignments terminated prior to the sequences of interest and are represented in the table as N/A.

TABLE 7

Modified $\alpha$ -SNAP BLASTp Alignment in Plant Species										
Genus Species	Plant	$\alpha$ -SNAP Accession Number	% Identity	Identities	D208E	E284	E285	D286	D287	% Query Cover
<i>Glycine Max</i> Predicted	Soybean	NP_001242059.2	100	289/289	D	E	E	D	D	100
<i>Glycine Max</i> Predicted	Soybean	ACU19524.1	99.308	287/289	D	E	E	D	D	99.65
<i>Glycine Max</i> Predicted	Soybean	ARD05064.1	99.649	284/285	E	E	E	N/A	N/A	100
<i>Glycine Max</i> Predicted	Soybean	ACU18668.1	99.298	283/285	D	E	Q	N/A	N/A	100
<i>Glycine Max</i> Predicted	Soybean	NP_001344346.1	97.578	282/289	D	E	E	D	D	98.96
<i>Cajanus cajan</i>	Pigeon Pea (Legume)	XP_020237258.1	95.848	277/289	D	E	E	D	D	97.92
<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>	Clover	GAU29434.1	91.003	263/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.89

TABLE 7-continued

Modified $\alpha$ -SNAP BLASTp Alignment in Plant Species										
Genus Species	Plant	$\alpha$ -SNAP Accession Number	% Identity	Identities	D208E	E284	E285	D286	D287	% Query Cover
<i>Medicago truncatula</i>	Barrel Clover (small Mediterranean Legume)	XP_003601014.1	89.619	259/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.19
<i>Quercus suber</i>	Cork Oak	XP_023896842.1	89.273	258/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.89
<i>Durio zibethinus</i>	<i>Durio zibethinus</i>	XP_022774310.1	88.581	256/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.16
<i>Lupinus angustifolius</i>	Lupin	XP_019456553.1	88.235	255/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.54
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>	Common/ Green Bean	XP_007163598.1	94.464	273/289	D	E	E	D	D	97.58
<i>Glycine Max</i>	Soybean	KRH14886.1	87.889	254/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.89
Predicted <i>Vigna angularis</i>	Adzuki Bean	XP_017407790.1	93.772	271/289	D	E	E	D	D	97.23
<i>Cajanus cajan</i>	Pigeon Pea (Legume)	XP_020237651.1	87.543	253/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.54
<i>Juglans regia</i>	Walnut Tree	XP_018821859.1	88.235	255/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.85
<i>Vigna radiata</i> var. <i>radiata</i>	Mung Bean	XP_014490390.1	94.118	272/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.89
<i>Medicago truncatula</i>	Barrel Clover (small Mediterranean Legume)	XP_003616738.1	86.505	250/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.19
<i>Theobroma cacao</i>	Cacao Tree	EOY02634.1	88.235	255/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.5
<i>Herrania umbriatica</i>	Colombian Cocoa	XP_021299224.1	87.889	254/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.5
<i>Theobroma cacao</i>	Cacao Tree	XP_007031708.2	87.889	254/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.5
<i>Cicer arietinum</i>	ChickPea	XP_004500538.1	92.042	266/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.89
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>	Common/ Green Bean	XP_007141718.1	86.159	249/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.19
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>	Common/ Green Bean	AHA84269.1	93.38	268/287	D	E	E	D	E	96.86
<i>Vigna angularis</i>	Adzuki Bean	XP_017429402.1	84.775	277/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.85
<i>Lotus japonicus</i>	Trefoil/Wild Legume	AFK46359.1	91.696	265/289	D	E	E	D	D	97.23
<i>Juglans regia</i>	Walnut Tree	XP_018838975.1	90.311	261/289	D	E	E	D	D	97.58
<i>Vigna radiata</i> var. <i>radiata</i>	Mung Bean	XP_014504530.1	84.775	245/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.85
<i>Gossypium raimondii</i>	Cotton Plant	XP_012453802.1	85.467	247/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.85
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	Mexican Cotton Tree	NP_001314193.1	86.851	251/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.16
<i>Glycine Max</i>	Soybean	XP_003519412.1	85.813	248/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.81
Predicted <i>Arachis ipaensis</i>	Peanut	XP_016180830.1	91.003	263/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.85
<i>Gossypium raimondii</i>	Cotton Plant	XP_012445339.1	86.505	250/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.81
<i>Glycine Max</i>	Soybean	NP_001242555.1	85.813	248/289	G	E	G	D	D	94.81
Predicted <i>Lupinus angustifolius</i>	Lupin	XP_019437582.1	90.311	261/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.85
<i>Lupinus angustifolius</i>	Lupin	XP_019415244.1	90.657	262/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.16
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	Mexican Cotton Tree	XP_016677490.1	84.775	245/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.5
<i>Manihot esculenta</i>	Yuca	XP_021617295.1	85.121	246/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.5
<i>Malus domestica</i>	Apple Tree	XP_008369314.1	83.737	242/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.81

TABLE 7-continued

Modified $\alpha$ -SNAP BLASTp Alignment in Plant Species										
Genus Species	Plant	$\alpha$ -SNAP Accession Number	% Identity	Identities	D208E	E284	E285	D286	D287	% Query Cover
<i>Cicer arietinum</i>	ChickPea	XP_004491041.1	83.737	242/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.85
<i>Cucumis melo</i>	Muskmelon	XP_008456753.1	85.813	248/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.43
<i>Pyrus × bretschneideri</i>	Chinese white pear	XP_009369241.1	83.045	240/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.81
<i>Corchorus capsularis</i>	White Jute	OMO73552.1	84.88	247/291	D	E	E	D	D	92.44
<i>Gossypium raimondii</i>	Cotton Plant	XP_012489506.1	84.775	245/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.08
<i>Prunus avium</i>	Sweet/wild Cherry tree	XP_021824795.1	83.391	241/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.12
<i>Lupinus angustifolius</i>	Lupin	OIW15090.1	88.176	261/296	D	E	E	D	D	93.58
<i>Gossypium barbadense</i>	Extra long staple cotton (Sea Island Cotton)	PPR99271.1	79.677	247/310	D	E	E	D	D	89.35
<i>Glycine soja</i>	Wild Soybean	KHN38559.1	86.17	243/282	D	E	E	D	D	95.39
<i>Rosa chinensis</i>	China rose/Chinese rose	XP_024170812.1	83.737	242/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.43
<i>Gossypium barbadense</i>	Extra long staple cotton (Sea Island Cotton)	PPS02529.1	84.083	243/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.08
<i>Parasponia andersonii</i>	<i>Parasponia andersonii</i>	PON79077.1	87.889	254/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.89
<i>Morus notabilis</i>	Black Mulberry	XP_024018217.1	87.889	254/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.19
<i>Jatropha curcas</i>	Jatropha curcas	XP_012091205.1	84.083	243/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.12
<i>Citrus clementina</i>	Clementine	XP_006435852.1	86.851	251/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.85
<i>Cephalotus follicularis</i>	Australian Pitcher Plant	GAV62462.1	87.197	252/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.85
<i>Durio zibethinus</i>	<i>Durio zibethinus</i>	XP_022741218.1	87.543	253/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.16
<i>Populus euphratica</i>	Desert Poplar	XP_011005868.1	84.321	242/287	D	E	E	D	D	93.73
<i>Populus trichocarpa</i>	Black cottonwood	XP_002312193.1	83.972	241/287	D	E	E	D	D	93.73
<i>Populus trichocarpa</i>	Black cottonwood	XP_006378643.2	83.624	240/287	D	E	E	D	D	94.43
<i>Gossypium arboreum</i>	Cotton Tree	XP_017628059.1	83.391	241/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.73
<i>Trema orientalis</i>	Charcoal-tree/Indian charcoal-tree/pigeon wood/Oriental trema	PON83245.1	87.543	253/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.54
<i>Cucumis sativus</i>	Cucumber	XP_004138403.1	84.429	244/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.73
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	Mexican Cotton Tree	XP_016708559.1	83.391	241/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.73
<i>Cucurbita pepo</i> subsp. <i>Pepo</i>	Winter Squash	XP_023515361.1	84.775	245/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.08
<i>Manihot esculenta</i>	Yuca	XP_021626521.1	86.851	251/289	D	E	E	D	D	96.19
<i>Durio zibethinus</i>	<i>Durio zibethinus</i>	XP_022750516.1	87.591	240/274	D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	94.16
<i>Arachis duranensis</i>	Wild Peanut	XP_015973743.1	82.007	237/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.46
<i>Carica papaya</i>	Papaya	XP_021904215.1	87.889	254/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.46
<i>Arachis ipaensis</i>	Peanut	XP_016165661.1	81.661	236/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.12
<i>Cucurbita maxima</i>	Squash	XP_022991069.1	84.083	243/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.73

TABLE 7-continued

Modified $\alpha$ -SNAP BLASTp Alignment in Plant Species										
Genus Species	Plant	$\alpha$ -SNAP Accession Number	% Identity	Identities	D208E	E284	E285	D286	D287	% Query Cover
<i>Corchorus olitorius</i>	Jute Mallow	OMO69109.1	83.162	242/291	D	E	E	D	D	91.41
<i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>	Rubberwood	XP_021668979.1	87.197	252/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.81
<i>Populus euphratica</i>	Desert Poplar	XP_011015133.1	82.578	237/287	D	E	E	D	D	94.08
<i>Cucurbita moschata</i>	Pumpkin	XP_022964687.1	84.429	244/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.73
<i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>	Rubberwood	XP_021688775.1	86.159	249/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.16
<i>Erythranthe guttata</i>	Seep monkeyflower/ yellow monkeyflower	XP_012840021.1	80.969	234/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.77
<i>Sesamum indicum</i>	Sesame	XP_011084853.1	84.083	243/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.46
<i>Medicago truncatula</i>	BarrelClover (small Mediterranean Legume)	XP_024639705.1	87.97	234/266	D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	97.37
<i>Ricinus communis</i>	Castor bean or castor oil	XP_002520820.1	85.813	248/289	D	E	E	D	D	95.5
<i>Ziziphus juzuba</i>	Jujube red date	XP_015877477.1	80.969	234/289	D	E	D	D	D	93.77
<i>Eucalyptus grandis</i>	Eucalyptus or Rose Gum	XP_010067574.1	81.661	236/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.43
<i>Cucurbita moschata</i>	Pumpkin	XP_022956354.1	80.969	234/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.77
<i>Cucurbita maxima</i>	Squash	XP_022991930.1	80.969	234/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.77
<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Melon	XP_022146873.1	80.969	234/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.43
<i>Morus notabilis</i>	Black Mulberry	EXB25858.1	81.613	253/310	D	E	E	D	D	89.68
<i>Malus domestica</i>	Apple Tree	XP_008374460.1	84.083	243/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.81
<i>Prunus persica</i>	Peach	XP_007218769.1	83.391	241/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.77
<i>Prunus mume</i>	Japanese Apricot	XP_008233838.1	83.045	240/289	D	E	E	D	D	93.77
<i>Sesamum indicum</i>	Sesame	XP_011076626.1	82.699	239/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.04
<i>Cucurbita maxima</i>	Squash	XP_022992586.1	85.467	247/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.46
<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Bitter Melon	XP_022134286.1	85.813	248/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.12
<i>Olea europaea</i> var. <i>sylvestris</i>	Wild-olive	XP_022880461.1	81.661	236/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.73
<i>Cucurbita moschata</i>	Pumpkin	XP_022939232.1	85.121	246/289	D	E	E	D	D	94.46
<i>Handroanthus impetiginosus</i>	Pink Trumpet Tree	PIN13349.1	82.007	237/289	D	E	E	D	D	91.7
<i>Nicotiana attenuata</i>	Coyote Tobacco	XP_019225807.1	79.585	230/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.39
<i>Punica granatum</i>	Pomegranate	PKI40618.1	78.547	227/289	D	E	E	D	D	91.35
<i>Nicotiana sylvestris</i>	Woodland tobacco/ Flowering tobacco	XP_009798526.1	79.585	230/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.73
<i>Nicotiana tomentosiformis</i>	Tobacco Plant	XP_009614295.1	79.585	230/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.73
<i>Erythranthe guttata</i>	Seep monkeyflower/ yellow monkeyflower	XP_012858890.1	79.239	229/289	D	E	D	D	D	92.39
<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>	Tomato	XP_004240900.1	79.585	230/289	D	E	E	D	D	92.04

## Materials & Methods

### Recombinant Protein Production

**[0128]** Vectors encoding recombinant  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC,  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC,  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>WT,  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>WT<sub>1-285</sub> and the WT alleles of NSF Glyma.07G195900 (NSF<sub>Ch07</sub>) and Glyma.13G180100 (NSF<sub>Ch13</sub>) were generated in Bayless et al., 2016. The open reading frames (ORFs) encoding the soybean NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> allele of Glyma.07G195900 or *N. benthamiana* NSF were cloned into the expression vector pRham N-His-SUMO Kan according to manufacturer instructions (Lucigen). Recombinant  $\alpha$ -SNAP and NSF proteins were also produced and purified as in Bayless et al. 2016. All expression constructs were chemically transformed into the expression strain “E. cloni 10G” (Lucigen), grown to OD<sub>600</sub>~0.60-0.70, and induced with 0.2% L-Rhamnose (Sigma) for either 8 hr at 37° C. or overnight at 28° C. Soluble, native recombinant His-SUMO- $\alpha$ -SNAPs or His-SUMO-NSF proteins were purified with PerfectPro Ni-NTA resin (5 PRIME), and eluted with imidazole, though no subsequent gel filtration steps were performed. Following the elution of the His-SUMO-fusion proteins, overnight dialysis was performed at 4° C. in 20 mM Tris (pH 8.0), 150 mM NaCl, 10% (vol/vol) glycerol, and 1.5 mM Tris (2-carboxyethyl)-phosphine. The His-SUMO affinity/solubility tags were cleaved from  $\alpha$ -SNAP or NSF using 1 or 2 units of SUMO Express protease (Lucigen) and separated by rebinding of the tag with Ni-NTA resin and collecting the recombinant protein from the flowthrough. Recombinant protein purity was assessed by Coomassie blue staining and quantified via a spectrophotometer.

### In Vitro NSF- $\alpha$ -SNAP Binding Assays

**[0129]** In vitro NSF binding assays were performed essentially as described in Barnard et. al. (1997) J Cell Biol 139(4): 875-883; and Bayless et al. (2016), Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 113(47): E7375-E7382; Briefly, 20  $\mu$ g of each respective recombinant  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein was added to the bottom of a 1.5-mL polypropylene tube and incubated at 25° C. for 20 min. Unbound  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins were then washed by adding  $\alpha$ -SNAP wash buffer [25 mM Tris, pH 7.4, 50 mM KCl, 1 mM DTT, 0.4 mg/mL bovine serum albumin (BSA)]. After removal of wash buffer, 20  $\mu$ g of recombinant NSF (1  $\mu$ g/ $\mu$ L in NSF binding buffer), was then immediately added and incubated on ice for 10 min. The solution was then removed, and samples were immediately washed 2 $\times$  with NBB to remove any unbound NSF. Samples were then boiled in 1 $\times$ SDS loading buffer and separated on a 10% Bis-Tris SDS-PAGE, and silver-stained using the ProteoSilver Kit (Sigma-Aldrich), according to the manufacturer directions. The percentage of NSF bound by  $\alpha$ -SNAP was then calculated using densitometric analysis with ImageJ.

### Antibody Production and Validation

**[0130]** Affinity-purified polyclonal rabbit antibodies raised against  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>HC,  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sub>Rhg1</sub>LC and wild-type  $\alpha$ -SNAPs were previously generated and validated using recombinant proteins in Bayless 2016. The epitopes for these custom antibodies are the final six or seven C-terminal  $\alpha$ -SNAP residues: “EEDDLT” (SEQ ID NO: 127), “EQHEAIT” (SEQ ID NO: 128), or “EEYEVIT” (SEQ ID NO: 129) for wild-type, high-, or low-copy  $\alpha$ -SNAPs, respectively. For NSF, a synthetic peptide,

“ETEKNVRDLFADAEQDQRTGRGDESD” (SEQ ID NO: 130), corresponding to residues 300 to 324 of Glyma.07G195900 was used. This NSF antibody was previously shown to be cross-reactive with the *N. benthamiana*-encoded NSF.

### Immunoblotting

**[0131]** Tissue preparation and immunoblots were performed essentially as in (Song et al., 2015a; Bayless et al., 2016). Soybean roots or *N. benthamiana* leaf tissues were flash-frozen in N<sub>2</sub>(L), massed, and homogenized in a PowerLyzer 24 (MO BIO) for three cycles of 15 seconds, with flash-freezing in-between each cycle. Protein extraction buffer [50 mM Tris.HCl (pH 7.5), 150 mM NaCl, 5 mM EDTA, 0.2% Triton X-100, 10% (vol/vol) glycerol, 1/100 Sigma protease inhibitor cocktail] was then added at a 3:1 volume to mass ratio and samples were centrifuged and stored on ice. In noted experiments, Bradford assays were performed on each sample, and equal OD amounts of total protein were loaded in each sample lane for SDS/PAGE. Immunoblots for either Rhg1  $\alpha$ -SNAP were incubated overnight at 4° C. in 5% (wt/vol) nonfat dry milk TBS-T (50 mM Tris, 150 mM NaCl, 0.05% Tween 20) at 1:1,000. NSF immunoblots were performed similarly, except incubations were for 1 h at room temperature. Secondary horseradish peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-rabbit IgG was added at 1:10,000 and incubated for 1 h at room temperature on a platform shaker, followed by four washes with TBS-T. Chemiluminescence detection was performed with SuperSignal West Pico or Dura chemiluminescent substrate (Thermo Scientific) and developed using a ChemiDoc MP chemiluminescent imager (Bio-Rad).

### Transgenic Soybean Root Generation

**[0132]** Binary expression constructs were transformed into *Agrobacterium rhizogenes* strain, “Arqua1”. Transgenic soybean roots were produced as described in (Cook et al., 2012, Science 338, 1206-1209).

**[0133]** Transient *Agrobacterium* Expression in *Nicotiana benthamiana*. *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain GV3101 was used for transient protein expression of all constructs via syringe-infiltration at OD<sub>600</sub> 0.60 for NSF constructs or OD<sub>600</sub> 0.80 for  $\alpha$ -SNAP constructs into young leaves of ~4-wk-old *N. benthamiana* plants. GV3101 cultures were grown overnight at 28° C. in 25  $\mu$ g/mL kanamycin and rifampicin and induced for ~3.5 h in 10 mM Mes (pH 5.60), 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, and 100  $\mu$ M acetosyringone prior to leaf infiltration. *N. benthamiana* plants were grown in a Percival set at 25° C. with a photoperiod of 16 h light at 100  $\mu$ E·m<sup>-2</sup>·s<sup>-1</sup> and 8 h dark. For  $\alpha$ -SNAP complementation assays, GV3101 cultures were well-mixed with one volume of an empty vector control, or of the respective NSF construct immediately before co-infiltration. NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> or the *N. benthamiana* NSF were PCR amplified from a root cDNA library of Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> variety, “Forrest” or a *N. benthamiana* leaf cDNA library using KAPA HiFi polymerase, respectively. Expression cassettes for NSF<sub>N.benthamiana</sub>, NSF<sub>Ch13</sub>, NSF<sub>Ch07</sub> and NSF<sub>RAN07</sub> ORFs were directly assembled into a pBluescript vector containing the soybean ubiquitin (GmUbi) promoter and NOS terminator using Gibson assembly. The NSF expression cassettes were then digested with the restriction enzymes NotI-Sall and ligated with T4 DNA ligase into the previously described binary

vector, pSM101-linker, which was cut with PspOMI-Sall restriction sites. The ORF encoding the  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sup>Ch11</sup> Intron-Retention (IR) allele was amplified with Kapa HiFi from a root cDNA library of Rhg1<sub>LC</sub> variety “Forrest” while the ORF encoding WT  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sup>Ch11</sup> was previously generated in (Bayless et al., 2016, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 113, E7375-E7382). Both  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sup>Ch11</sup> and  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sup>Ch11</sup> IR were Gibson assembled into a pBluescript vector containing a GmUbi-N-HA tag and NOS terminator, cut with PstI-XbaI and ligated into the binary vector, pSM101, cut with the same restriction pair. An 11.14 kb native genomic region encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sup>Rhg1</sup> WT was amplified with Kapa HiFi from a previously described fosmid subclone (Fosmid 19) with AvrII-SbfI restriction ends, and then digested and ligated into the binary vector, pSM101, cut with XbaI-PstI. A 6.85 kb native locus encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP<sup>Ch11</sup> was amplified from gDNA of Williams82 into two fragments (3.25 kb and 3.60 kb fragments) and Gibson assembled into pSM101 vector cut with BamHI-PstI.

#### Protein Structure Modeling and Sequence Logo

**[0134]** NSFRAN07,  $\alpha$ -SNAPCh11 and  $\alpha$ -SNAPCh11IR structural homology models were generated using SWISS-MODEL and output PDB files viewed and labeled using PyMol. NSFRAN07 was modeled to NSFCHO (Chinese hamster ovary) (PDB 3j97.1) cryo-EM structure from Zhao et al (Brunger group). 20S supercomplex modeling also generated using PDB 3j97, with  $\alpha$ -SNAPs and SNAREs of *Rattus norvegicus* origin (Zhao et al., 2015, Nature 518: 61-67).  $\alpha$ -SNAPCh11 and  $\alpha$ -SNAPCh11IR were modeled to sec17 (yeast  $\alpha$ -SNAP) crystal structure 1QQE donated courtesy of Rice et al (Rice and Brunger, 1999, Mol Cell 4: 85-95).

**[0135]** The R4Q NSF amino acid consensus logo was generated using WebLogo. (Crooks G E, et al. (2004), Genome Res 14: 1188-1190).

#### Whole-Genome Sequencing Data Analysis

**[0136]** Whole-genome sequencing data of 12 soybean varieties was obtained from previously published studies (Song et al., 2017, The Plant Genome 10); Cook et al., 2014 Plant Physiol 165, 630-647). Illumina sequencing reads were aligned to the Williams 82 reference genome (Wm82. a2.v1; www.phytozome.org/) using BWA (version 0.7.12) (Li and Durbin, 2009, Bioinformatics, 25:1754-60). Reads were initially mapped using the default settings of the aln command with the subsequent pairings performed with the sampe command. Alignments were next processed using the program Picard (version 2.9.0) to add read group information (AddOrReplaceReadGroups), mark PCR duplicates (MarkDuplicates), and merge alignments from separate sequencing runs (MergeSamFiles). The processed .bam files were then converted to vcf format using a combination of samtools (version 0.1.19) and bcftools (version 0.1.19). Finally, consensus sequences were generated from these .vcf files using the FastaAlternateReferenceMaker tool within GATK (version 3.7.0; DePristo et al., 2011, Nat Genet 43: 491-498).

**[0137]** Having described the invention in detail and by reference to specific embodiments thereof, it will be apparent that modifications and variations are possible without departing from the scope of the invention defined in the appended claims. More specifically, although some aspects of the present invention are identified herein as particularly advantageous, it is contemplated that the present invention is not necessarily limited to these particular aspects of the invention.

SEQ ID NO	Gene Designator	Nucleotide Sequence
1	Glyma.18G022 400	ATGTTCTCCGGCCGCGAGTCAGCGTCCCCCTCTGGGG GATTCCAAAGGAACGCCGCCCGGCTTCCGTCCCCGGC GCGGTGTTCAACGTGGCCACCAGCATAGTCGGCGCCGA ATCATGTCGATTCCGGCGATCATGAAGTTCTCCGGCTAG TTCGCCCTTTCGCGATGATTCTCGTGGTGGCCGTGCTGGC GGAACTGTCCGTGGACTTCCTGATGCGGTTACGCACTCC GGCGAAACGACGACGTACGCTGGCGTCATGAGGGAGGC GTTTCGATCGGGTGGAGCATTGCGCGCAAGTTTGCGT CATCATCACCAACGTTGGGGGTTTAATCTCTACCTTATCA TCATCGGAGATGTGCTATCTGGAAGCAAAATGGAGGGGA AGTGCAATTGGGCATTTTGCAACAGTGGTTTGGAATTCAC GGTGGAATTCGCCGGAATTGCTTTGCTTTTCACTTGGT CTTTGTTATGCTTCCATTGGTATTGTACAAACGTGTAGAGT CCTTGAAGTACAGCTCTGCAGTGTCACTCTTCTGCAGT GGCATTGTTGGCATATGTTGTGGGTGGCTATCACAGCT CTGGTGCAAGGAAAAACACAACTCCTAGATTGTTTCTC GGCTAGACTACCAACCTCATCTTTGATCTGTTCACTGCA GTTCTGTTGTGTACAGCCTTCACTTTCACTTTAATGT GCACCCATTGGGTTTGAGCTTGCCAGGCATCCCAAATG ACAACAGCAGTTCGATTAGCATTATGCTTTGTGCTGTGAT CTACCTTGCAATAGGCTTATTGGGTACATGTTATTGGGG ATTCAACCCAGTCAGACATTCTCATCAATTTTGACCAGAAT GCTGGTTTCAGCAGTTGGTTCCTTGCTCAATAGTTTGGTCC GTGTAAGTATGCCCTCCACATCATGCTGGTGTTCCTCT CTTGAACCTCTCTTGAGAACCAATAGATGAAGTTCTCT TCCCTAAGAAGCCTATGTAGCCACAGACAAACAAAGATT TATGATCCTCACTCTGGTGTGCTGTTGTTCTCTACCTTG CAGCTATAGCAATCCAGATATTGGTACTTCTTTCAGTTTC CTGGGATCCTCATCCGAGTGTGCTTGCCTTCATTTCCTC



-continued

SEQ ID NO	Gene Designator	Nucleotide Sequence
		CCGGCTCTATTGTTTTAAGGGATGTTAAAGGTATATCAACG AGAAGAGACAAAATTATTGCACTGATAATGATTATACTAGC TGTGGTTACAAGTGTGCTTGCCATTTCACCAACATATATA ATGCTTTTAGTAGCAAGTCATAA
2	Glyma.18G022 500	ATGGCCGATCAGTTATCGAAGGGAGAGGAATTCGAGAAAA AGGCTGAGAAGAAGCTCAGCGTTGGGGCTTGTTTGGCT CCAAGTATGAAGATGCCGCCGATCTCTTCGATAAAGCCGC CAATTGCTTCAAGCTCGCCAAATCATGGGACAAGGCTGGA GCGACATACCTGAAGTTGGCAAGTGTCAATTGAAGTTGG AAAGCAAGCATGAAGCTGCACAGGCCCATGTCGATGCTG CACATTGCTACAAAAGACTAATATAAACGAGTCTGTATCT TGCTTAGACCGAGCTGTAATCTTTCTGTGACATTGGAAG ACTCTCTATGGCTGCTAGATATTTAAAGGAAATTGCTGAAT TGTAAGAGGGTGAACAGAATATTGAGCAGGCTCTGTGTTA CTATGAAAAATCAGCTGATTTTTTCAAATGAAGAAGTGA CAACTTCTGCGAACCAATGCAACAAAAAGTTGCCAGTT TGCTGCTCAGTAGAACAAATATCAGAAGTCGATTGACATT ATGAAGAGATAGCTCGCCAAATCCCTCAACAATAATTGCT GAAGTATGGAGTTAAAGGACACCTTCTTAATGCTGGCATC TGCCAACTCTGTAAAGAGGACGTTGTGCTATAACCAATG CATTAGAACGATATCAGGAAGTGGATCCACATTTCAGG AACACGTGAATATAGATTGTTGGCGGACATTGCTGCTGCA ATTGATGAAGAAGATGTGCAAGTTTACTGATGTTGTCAA GGAAATTGATAGTATGACCCCTCTGGATTCTTGGAAGACC ACACTTCTCTTAAGGGTGAAGGAAAAGCTGAAAGCCAAAG AACTTGAGGAGGATGATCTTACTTGA
3	Glyma.18G022 700	ATGCGCATGCTCACCGGCGACTCCGCGCGGACAACTCC TTCCGATTCGTTCCGAGTCCATCGCGCCTTCGGCTCCA CCGTCATCGTCGAGGCTGCGACTCCGCGCGCAACATTG CCTGGGTCCACGCCTGGACCGTCACTGATGGGATGATCA CTCAAATCAGAGAGTACTTCAACACCGCCCTCACCGTCAC TCGCATCCACGATTCCGGCGAGATTGTTCCGGCCAGATCC GGCGCCGGCCGTTTGCCCTGCGCTGCGGAGAGCAGCGT CTCCGGTCCGGTCCGGAAATCCGTCCCGGTTTGGTTCT CGCAATATAA
4	Glyma.18G022 600	ATGGTTTCGGTTGATGATGGGATTGTGAATCCCAATGATG AAATTGAGAAATCTAACGGGAGTAAAGTGAATGAGTTGTC ATCTATGGATATTTCAAGCACTCAAAAATCATATCTGAACA GTGAAGATCCTCAGAGAAGGCTTCAGGGAACCTTAATAAG TTCTTCTGTTACTAATAGGATAAACTTCTTAAATTGGTTT TGCACTTGCCAAATTCAAAGGCTTGCTACTGAGAGAGAC CAGGTTTCTATATCTGTGCTTCTCCTCGTTCAAAGAGCCT AAGATCACGTTTCAGTGGCATGTTTGCTCAGAACTTGACT GGGCTTCAGTCAAGAAAATGTGCATGGAATGGATTAGAAA TCCAGTGAACATGGCCCTTTTGTGTGGATCATTGTGTGTC GCGGTTTCGGGTGCTATTCTGTTCTTGTGTCATGACAGGCA TGTTGAATGGTGTGCTACCAAGAAAGTCTAAGAGAAATGC ATGGTTTGAAGTAAACAACCAAACTCAATGCAGTGTGTTA CACTCATGTGTTGTACCAACACCCTAAGAGATTCTACCAC CTTGTTCTTCTGACCAGATGAAGACCAATGACATCTCTAG CCTTAGGAAGGTATATTGCAAGAAATGTCATTACAAGCCC CATGAGTGGACACATATGATGGTAGTTGTCATTCTCCTTCA TGTTAACTGTTTGTCTCAATATGCATTGTGTTCTAACT TAGGGTATAAAAGGTCGAGAGACCTGCCATTGGAGTTGG AATATGCATATCTTTGCAATTGCTGGTTTGTACACCATT TTAGCCCACTTGGGAAGGACTATGATTGTGAGATGGATGA AGAAGCACAGGTTCAAATTACAGCTTCAAGGGAAAGAG CAGCTGAGAGAGAAACCACTGAGAAGAAATATTCAATTG CATCCAAGATCAACAAGGGTGTGTTGAAAATAGACCAAA GTGGAGTGGAGGAATACTTGACATTGGAACGATATTTC TTAGCATATCTCTCACTTTCTGCACCTTTTGTGTGCTGG GTGGAATATGAAGAGGCTTGGCTTGGAAACATGTATGTT CACATTGCCATTTTATGCTGTTCTGTATGGCTCCTTTCTG GATTTTCTTTTGGCTTCCGTTAACATAGATGATGACAATG TTAGGCAGGCTCTAGCAGCTGTGGAATCATTCTTTGTTTT CTTGGTTTATTGTATGGTGGATTTTGGAGGATCCAAATGAG AAAGAGGTTCAATTTACAGCCTATGACTTCTGTTTGGCA AACCTTCAGCTTCTGATTGCACACTTTGGCTACCTGTGTC TGGTGTCTCTCGCTCAAGAAGCGGTACCAGGAATAACT ATGATCTTGTAGAAGATAAATCTCAAGGAAGAACTGAT

-continued

SEQ ID NO	Gene Designator	Nucleotide Sequence
		ACTAGTGATCAACCATCAATTCACCTTTGGCTCGTGAAGA TGTAGTGTCAACCAGATCTGGCACAAGTTCTCCTATGGGT AGCACTAGCAACTCTTCCCCTTATATGATGAAAACATCTAG TTCTCCAATTCAAGCAATGTCTTAAGGGATATTACAGTC CAGATAAGATGCTATCAACTTTGAATGAAGACAATTGTGAA AGAGGTCAAGATGGAACAATGAACCCCTTATATGCACAAA AATAA
5	Glyma.18G022 500. Fayette	ATGGCCGATCAGTTATCGAAGGGAGAGGAATTCGAGAAAA AGGCTGAGAAGAAGCTCAGCGTTGGGGCTTGTTTGGCT CCAAGTATGAAGATGCCGCCGATCTCTTCGATAAAGCCGC CAATTGCTTCAAGCTCGCCAAATCATGGGACAAGGCTGGA GCGACATACCTGAAGTTGGCAAGTTGTCATTGGAAGTTGG AAAGCAAGCATGAAGCTGCACAGGCCCATGTCGATGCTG CACATTGCTACAAAAGACTAATATAAACGAGTCTGTATCT TGCTTAGACCGAGCTGTAATCTTTTCTGTGACATTGGAAG ACTCTCTATGGCTGCTAGATATTTAAAGGAAATTGCTGAAT TGTACGAGGGTGAACAGAATATTGAGCAGGCTCTTGTTTA CTATGAAAAATCAGCTGATTTTTTCAAATGAAGAAGTGA CAACTTCTGCGAACCAATGCAACAAAAAGTTGCCAGTT TGCTGCTCAGCTAGAACAATATCAGAAGTCGATTGACATT ATGAAGAGATAGCTCGCCAATCCCTCAACAATAATTTGCT GAAGTATGGAGTTAAAGGACACCTTCTTAATGCTGGCATC TGCCAACTCTGTAAAGAGGAGCTTGTGCTATAACCAATG CATTAGAACGATATCAGGAAGTGGATCCAACATTTTCAGG AACACGTGAATATAGATTGTTGGCGGACATTGCTGCTGCA ATTGATGAAGAAGATGTTGCAAAGTTTACTGATGTTGTCAA GGAATTTGATAGTATGACCCCTCTGGATTCTTGGAAGACC ACACCTTCTCTTAAGGGTGAAGGAAAAGCTGAAAGCCAAAG AACTTGAGCAGCATGAGGCTATTACTTGA
6	Glyma.18G022 500 Peking	ATGGCCGATCAGTTATCGAAGGGAGAGGAATTCGAGAAAA AGGCTGAGAAGAAGCTCAGCGTTGGGGCTTGTTTGGCT CCAAGTATGAAGATGCCGCCGATCTCTTCGATAAAGCCGC CAATTGCTTCAAGCTCGCCAAATCATGGGACAAGGCTGGA GCGACATACCTGAAGTTGGCAAGTTGTCATTGGAAGTTGG AAAGCAAGCATGAAGCTGCACAGGCCCATGTCGATGCTG CACATTGCTACAAAAGACTAATATAAACGAGTCTGTATCT TGCTTAGACCGAGCTGTAATCTTTTCTGTGACATTGGAAG ACTCTCTATGGCTGCTAGATATTTAAAGGAAATTGCTGAAT TGTACGAGGGTGAACAGAATATTGAGCAGGCTCTTGTTTA CTATGAAAAATCAGCTGATTTTTTCAAATGAAGAAGTGA CAACTTCTGCGAACCAATGCAACAAAAAGTTGCCAGTT TGCTGCTCAGCTAGAACAATATCAGAAGTCGATTGACATT ATGAAGAGATAGCTCGCCAATCCCTCAACAATAATTTGCT GAAGTATGGAGTTAAAGGACACCTTCTTAATGCTGGCATC TGCCAACTCTGTAAAGAGGAGCTTGTGCTATAACCAATG CATTAGAACGATATCAGGAAGTGGATCCAACATTTTCAGG AACACGTGAATATAGATTGTTGGCGGACATTGCTGCTGCA ATTGATGAAGAAGATGTTGCAAAGTTTACTGATGTTGTCAA GGAATTTGATAGTATGACCCCTCTGGATTCTTGGAAGACC ACACCTTCTCTTAAGGGTGAAGGAAAAGCTGAAAGCCAAAG AACTTGAGGAGTATGAGGTTATTACTTGA
7	Glyma.18G022 500 Peking Iso	ATGGCCGATCAGTTATCGAAGGGAGAGGAATTCGAGAAAA AGGCTGAGAAGAAGCTCAGCGTTGGGGCTTGTTTGGCT CCAAGTATGAAGATGCCGCCGATCTCTTCGATAAAGCCGC CAATTGCTTCAAGCTCGCCAAATCATGGGACAAGGCTGGA GCGACATACCTGAAGTTGGCAAGTTGTCATTGGAAGTTGG AAAGCAAGCATGAAGCTGCACAGGCCCATGTCGATGCTG CACATTGCTACAAAAGACTAATATAAACGAGTCTGTATCT TGCTTAGACCGAGCTGTAATCTTTTCTGTGACATTGGAAG ACTCTCTATGGCTGCTAGATATTTAAAGGAAATTGCTGAAT TGTACGAGGGTGAACAGAATATTGAGCAGGCTCTTGTTTA CTATGAAAAATCAGCTGATTTTTTCAAATGAAGAAGTGA CAACTTCTGCGAACCAATGCAACAAAAAGTTGCCAGTT TGCTGCTCAGCTAGAACAATATCAGAAGTCGATTGACATT ATGAAGAGATAGCTCGCCAATCCCTCAACAATAATTTGCT GAAGTATGGAGTTAAAGGACACCTTCTTAATGCTGGCATC TGCCAACTCTGTAAAGAGGAGGAACTGGATCCAACATTT CAGGAACACGTGAATATAGATTGTTGGCGGACATTGCTGC

-continued

SEQ ID NO	Gene Designator	Nucleotide Sequence
		TGCAATTGATGAAGAAGATGTTGCAAAGTTTACTGATGTTG TCAAGGAATTTGATAGTATGACCCCTCTGGATTCTTGAA GACCACACTTCTCTTAAGGGTGAAGGAAAAGCTGAAAGCC AAAGAACTTGAGGAGTATGAGGTTATTACTTGA
8	Glyma.07G195 900 WT	ATGGCGAGTCGGTTCGGGTTATCGTCTTCGTCTTCCTCTGCGTC CAGCATGAGAGTTACCAACACGCCCGCGAGCGACCTCGCCCTC ACCAACCTCGCCTTCTGTTCCCCCTCCGATCTCCGCAATTTTCGC CGTCCCTGGCCACAATAACCTCTACCTCGCCGCGCTCGCCGATT CTTTCGTCTTATCTCTCTCTGCTCATGACACCATAGGCAGCGGT CAGATTGCGTTGAATGCCGTTCAACGCCGGTGTGCCAAAGTTTC TTCGGTGATTCCGTACAAGTGAGCCGATTGTGCCGCCCTGAAG ATTTCAACCTCGCACTGCTAACTCTGAATTGGAATTTGTTAAAA AGGGGAGTAAGAGTGAGCAGATTGATGCTGTTCTACTGGCTAAG CAACCTCGTAAGAGATTATGAACCAAGTTATGACTGTGGGGCA GAAAGTATTATTGAGTATCACGGAATAATTATAGCTTTACTGT CAGTAATGCTGCTGTTGAGGGCCAAGAAAAGTCTAATCTCTTG AAAGAGGGGATGATTTCAGATGACACATACATTGTTTTGAAACAT CACGTGATAGTGAATTAAAGATTGTCAATCAACGAGAGGGTGCC ACTAGCAACATTTTCAAGCAGAAAGAATTTAACCTTCAGTCACTG GGTATTGGTGGCCTGAGTGCAGAATTTGCAGATATATTTGGAAG AGCTTTTGCCCTCTCGTGTTCCTCCACCCATGTGACATCTAAAT AGGAATCAAGCATGTGAAGGGCATGCTTCTTTATGGGCCCTCTG GAACTGGAAAGACACTTATGGCAGCCCAAATGGAAAAATTTTG AATGGGAAGGAACCAAGATTGTAATGGCCCTGAAGTTTGTGAG CAAATTTGTTGGTGAACTGAAAAGAATGTGAGAGACCTTTTTC TGATGCTGAACAGGATCAGAGGACCCGAGGGGATGAAAGTGAT TTGCATGTTATACTTTGATGAAATTGATGCTATTGCAAGTCAA GAGGTTCAACTCGAGATGGTACTGGAGTTTCATGATAGTATTGTA AATCAGCTTCTTACTAAGATAGATGGTGTGGAGTCACTAAATAAT GTTTTACTTATTGGAATGACTAACAGAAAGGACATGCTTGATGAA GCTCTCTTAAGACCAGGGAGGTTGGAAGTCCAGGTTGAGATAAG CCTTCCTGATGAAAATGGTTCGATTGCAAAATCTTCAAATCCATAC TAACAAAATGAAAGAGAATTCTTTCTAGCTGCTGATGTGAACCT TCAAGAGCTTGCTGCTCGAACGAAAAACTACAGTGGTGCAGAAC TTGAAGGTGTTGTGAAAAGTGTCTCTCATATGCTTTAAATAGAC AATTGAGTCTAGAGGATCTCAAGCCAGTGAGGAAGAGAAC ATTAAGGTTACAATGGATGACTTTTGAATGCACTCCACGAAGTT ACTTCCGATTTGGAGCTTCAACTGATGATCTTGAAAGATGCAG ACTCCATGGCATGGTTGAGTGTGGTGATCGACATAAGCACATTT ATCAAAGAGCAATGCTACTTGTGGAGCAAGTTAAAGTGAGTAAA GGAAGCCCACTTGTCATTGTCTCCTGGAAGGTTCCCGTGGCA GTGGTAAACTGCACTTTCAGCTACTGTTGGTATCGACAGCGAC TTCCCATACGTCAAGATAGTTTCAGCTGAATCAATGATTGGTCTA CATGAGAGCACCAAATGTGCACAGATTATTAAGGTTTTTGAGGAT GCATACAAGTCAACATTGAGTGTATCATCTTGTATGACATTGAG AGATTATTGGAGTATGTGCCCATTTGGTCCCTCGATTTTCAAACCTG ATTTCTCAGACACTGCTGGTCTGCTCAAACGGCTTCTCCAAA GGGGAAAAAATAATGGTTATTGGCAACAAGTGAAGTATGATT TCTTGAATCAATTGGATTTTGTGATACCTTCTCTGTTACTTACCA TATTCTTACCTTGAACACAACGGATGCAAGAAGGTCCTAGAAC AGTTGAATGTGTTTACTGATGAAGATATTGATTCTGCTGCAGAGG CGTTGAATGATATGCCTATCAGGAAACTATACATGTTGATCGAGA TGGCAGCGCAAGGGGAGCATGGTGGATCTGCAGAAGCCATCTT TTCTGGCAAAGAGAAGATTAGTATCGCTCATTTCATGATTGCCT CCAGGATGTTGTTAGGTTATAA
9	Glyma.07G195 900 RAN07	ATGGCGAGTCAGTTCGGGTTATCGTCTTCGTCTTCCTCTGCGTC CAGCATGAGAGTTACCTACACGCCCGCGAACGACCTCGCCCTC ACCAACCTCGCCTTCTGTTCCCCCTCCGATCTCCGCAATTTTCGC CGTCCCTGGCCACAATAACCTCTACCTCGCCGCGCTCGCCGATT CTTTCGTCTTATCTCTCTCTGCTCATGACACCATAGGCAGCGGT CAGATTGCGTTGAATGCCGTTCAACGCCGGTGTGCCAAAGTTTC TTCGGTGATTCCGTACAAGTGAGCCGATTGTGCCGCCCTGAAG ATTTCAACCTCGCACTGCTAACTCTGAATTGGAATTTTGTGTTAA AAAGGGGAGTAAGAGTGAGCAGATTGATGCTGTTCTACTGGCTA AGCAACTTCGTAAGAGATTATGAACCAAGTTATGACTGTGGGG CAGAAAGTATTATTGAGTATCACGGAATAATTATAGCTTTACT GTCAGTAATGCTGCTGTTGAGGGCCAAGAAAAGTCTAATCTCT TGAAAGAGGGATTATTTAGATGACACATACATTGTTTTGAAAC ATCACGTGATAGTGAATTAAAGATTGTCAATCAACGAGAGGGTG CCACTAGCAACATTTTCAAGCAGAAAGAATTTAACCTTCAGTCAC TGGGTATTGGTGGCCTGAGTGCAGAATTTGCAGATATATTTTCA

-continued

SEQ ID NO	Gene Designator	Nucleotide Sequence
		AGAGCTTTTGCCTCTCGTGTTCCTCCACCCCATGTGACATCTAAA TTAGGGATCAAGCATGTGAAGGGCATGCTTCTTTATGGGCTCC TGGAACGGAAAGACACTTATGGCAGCCAAATTGAAAAATTT TGAATGGGAAGGAACCAAGATTGTAATGGCCCTGAAGTTTGG AGCAAATTTGTTGGTGAAGCTGAAAAGAATGTGAGAGACCTTTT GCTGATGCTGAACAGGATCAGAGGACCCGAGGGGATGAAAGTG ATTTGCATGTTATAATCTTTGATGAAATGATGCTATTTGCAAGTC AAGAGGTTCAACTCGAGATGGTACTGGAGTTCATGATAGTATTG TAAATCAGCTTCTTACTAAGATAGATGGTGTGGAGTCACTAAATA ATGTTTACTTATTGGAATGACTAACAGAAAGGACATGCTTGATG AAGCTCTCTTAAGACCAGGGAGGTTGGAAGTCCAGGTTGAGATA AGCCTTCTGATGAAAATGGTCGATTCGAAATCTTCAAATTCAT ACTAACAAAATGAAAGAGAATTCTTTCTAGCTGCTGATGTGAAC CTTCAAGAGCTTGCTGCTCGAACGAAAACTACAGTGGTGCAGA ACTTGAAGGTGTTGTGAAAAGTGCTGCTCATATGCTTTAAATAG ACAATTGAGTCTAGAGGATCTCACTAAGCCAGTGGAGGAAGAGA ACATTAAGGTTACAATGGATGACTTTTTGAATGCACTCCACGAAG TTACTTCCGCATTTGGAGCTTCAACTGATGATCTTGAAAGATGCA GACTCCATGGCATGGTTGAGTGTGGTGTATCGACATAAGCACATT TATCAAAGAGCAATGCTACTTGTGGAGCAAGTTAAAGTGAGTAA AGGAAGCCCACTTGTCACTTGTCTCCTGGAAGGTTCCCGTGGCA GTGGTAAACTGCACTTTCAGCTACTGTGGTATCGACAGCGAC TTCCCATACGTCAAGATAGTTTCAGCTGAATCAATGATTGGTCTA CATGAGAGCACCAATGTGCACAGATTATTAAGGTTTTTGAGGAT GCATACAAGTCACCATTGAGTGTATCATTTCTGATGACATTGAG AGATTATTGGAGTATGTGCCATTGGTCTCGATTTTCAAACCTTG ATTTCTCAGACACTGCTGGTCTGCTCAAACGCTTCTCCCAAAG GGGAAAAAATCATGGTTATTTGGCACAACAGTGAAC TAGATT CTTGAATCAATTGGATTTTGTGATACCTTCTCTGTTACTTACCAT ATTCTACCTTGAACACAACGGATGCAAAGAAGGTCCTAGAAC GTTGAATGTGTTTACTGATGAAGATATTGATTCTGCTGCAGAGGC GTTGAATGATATGCCTATCAGGAACTATACATGTTGATCGAGAT GGCAGCGCAAGGGGAGCATGGTGGATCTGCAGAAGCCATCTTT TCTGGCAAAGAGAAGATTAGTATCGCTCACTTCTATGATTGCCTC CAGGATGTTGTTAGGTTATGA
10	Glyma.18G022400	MSPAAGVSVPLLGDSKGTTPPASVPGAVFNVATSIVGAG IMSI PAIMKVLGVVPAPFAMILVVAVLAELSVDFLMRPTHSG ETTTYAGVMREAFSGGALAAQVCVITNVGGLILYLIIIGD VLSGKQNGGEVHLGILQQWFGIHWNSREFALLFTLVFV MLPLVLKYRVESLYSSAVSTLLAVAFVIGCCGLAITALVQ GKTQTPRLFPRLDYQTSFFDLFTAVPVVVTAFTPHFNVHP IGFELAKASQMTTAVRLALLCAVIYLAIGLFGYMLFGDST QSDILINFQDAGSAVGSLLNSLVRVSYALHIMLVFPLLNF SLRNTNIDEVLPKKPMLATDNKRFMITLVLVFSYLAIAIAI PDIWYFFQFLGSSSAVCLAFIPGSIIVLRDVKIGISTRDKII ALIMII LAVVTSVLAISTNIYNAPSSKS
11	Glyma.18G022500	MADQLSKGEEFEKKAEEKLSGWGLFGSKYEDAADLFDK AANCFKLAKSWDKAGATYKLASCHLKLESKHEAAQAHV DAAHCYKKTNINESVSCLDRAVNLFCDIGRLSMAARYLKE IAELYEGEQNI EQALVYYEKSADFFQNEEVTTSANQCKQK VAQFAAQLEQYQKSIDIYEEIARQSLNNLLKYGVKGHLL NAGICQLCKEDVVAITNALERYQELDPTFSGTREYRLADI AAAIDEEDVAKFTDVVKEFDSMTPLDSWKTTLRLRVKEKL KAKELEEDDLT
12	Glyma.18G022700	MRMLTGDSAADNSFRFPQSIAPFGSTVIVEGCDSARNIA WVHAWTVTDGMITQIREYFNALTVTRIHDSGEIVPARSG
13	Glyma.18G022600	MVSVDGIVNPNDIEKSNKSKVNEFASMDISATQKSYL NSEDPPQRLQGTLISSSVTNRI NFKPGSASAKFKRLATE RDQVSI SVPSRPSKSLRSRFGMFAQKLDWASVKMCM EWIRNPVNMA LFVWII CVAVS GAILFLVMTGMLNGVLPRK SKRNAWFEVNNQILNAVFTLIPNDISSLRKVYCKNVTYKP HEWTHMMVVVILLHVNCFAQYALCGLNLGYKRSEPAIG VGICISFAIAGLYTILSPLGKDYDCEMDEEAQVQITASQGK EQLREKPTTEKYSFASKDQQRVVENRPKVVS GGILDIWN DISLAYLSLCTFCVLGWNMKRLGFGNMYVHIAIFMLFCM APFWIFLLASVNI DDDNVRQALAAVGII LCFLGLLYGGFWR IQMRKRNLPAYDFCFGKPSASDCTLWLPCWCSLAQE

-continued

SEQ ID NO	Gene Designator	Nucleotide Sequence
		ARTRNNYDLVEDKFSRKETDTSQPSISPLAREDVVSTR SGTSSPMGSTSNSSPYMMKTS SSPNSNVKGYSPDK MLSTLNEDNCERGQDGTMNPLYAQK
14	Glyma.18G022500. Fayette	MADQLSKGEEFEKKAEEKLSGWGLFGSKYEDAADLFDK AANCFKLAKSWDKAGATYLLASCHLKLESKHEAAQAHV DAAHCYKKTNINESVSCLDRAVNLFCDIGRLSMAARYLKE IAELYEGEQNIEQALVYYEKSADFFQNEEVTTSANQCKQK VAQFAAQLEQYQKSIDIYEEIARQSLNNLLKYGVKGHLL NAGICKLCKEDVVAITNALERYQELDPTFSGTREYRLADI AAAIDEEDVAKFTDVVKEFDSMTPLDSWKTTLRLRVKEKL KAKELEQHEAIT
15	Glyma.18G022500 Peking	MADQLSKGEEFEKKAEEKLSGWGLFGSKYEDAADLFDK AANCFKLAKSWDKAGATYLLASCHLKLESKHEAAQAHV DAAHCYKKTNINESVSCLDRAVNLFCDIGRLSMAARYLKE IAELYEGEQNIEQALVYYEKSADFFQNEEVTTSANQCKQK VAQFAAQLEQYQKSIDIYEEIARQSLNNLLKYGVKGHLL NAGICQLCKEEVVAITNALERYQELDPTFSGTREYRLADI AAAIDEEDVAKFTDVVKEFDSMTPLDSWKTTLRLRVKEKL KAKELEEYEVIT
16	Glyma.18G022500 Peking Iso	MADQLSKGEEFEKKAEEKLSGWGLFGSKYEDAADLFDK AANCFKLAKSWDKAGATYLLASCHLKLESKHEAAQAHV DAAHCYKKTNINESVSCLDRAVNLFCDIGRLSMAARYLKE IAELYEGEQNIEQALVYYEKSADFFQNEEVTTSANQCKQK VAQFAAQLEQYQKSIDIYEEIARQSLNNLLKYGVKGHLL NAGICQLCKEEELDPTFSGTREYRLADI AAAIDEEDVAKF TDVVKEFDSMTPLDSWKTTLRLRVKEKLKAKELEEYEVIT
17	Glyma.07G195900 WT	MASRFGLSSSSSSASSMRVTNTPASDLALTNLAF CSPSD LRNFAVPGHNNLYLAAVADSFVLSLSAHDITGSGQIALNA VQRRCAKVSSGDSVQVSRFVPPEDFNLALLTLELEFFVK GSKSEQIDAVLLAKQLRKRFMNQVMTVGQKVLFEYHGN NYSFTVSNAAVEGQEKSNLSRGMISDDTYIVFETSRDS GIKIVNOREGATSNI FKQKEFNQLSLGIGGLSAEFADIFRR AFASRVFPPHVT SKLGIKHVKGMLLYGPPGTGKTLMARQI GKILNGKEPKIVNGPEVLSKFVGETEKNVRDLFADAEQD QRTRGDES DLHVI IFDEIDAI CKSRGSTRDGTGVHDSIVN QLLTKIDGVESLNNVLLIGMTNRKMDLEALLRPGRLEVQ VEISLPDENGRLQILQIHTNKM KENSFLAADVNLQELAAAR TKNYSGALEGVVKS AVSYALNRQLSLEDLTKPVEEENIK VTMDDFLNALHEVTS AFGASTDDLERCRLHGMVECGDR HKHIYQRAMLLVEQVKVSKGSPLVTCLEGRSGSGKTAL SATVGIDSDFPVYKIVSAESMIGLHESTKCAQIIKVFEDAY KSPLSVIILDDIERLLEYVPIGPRFSNLISQTLVLLKRLPPK GKKLMVIGTTSELDFLESIGFCDTF SVTYHIPTLNTTDAKK VLEQLNVFTDEDIDSAAEALNDMP IRLKLYMLIEMAAQGEH GGSAAEAFSGKEKISIAHFYDCLQDVVRL
18	Glyma.07G195900 RAN07	MASQFGLSSSSSSASSMRVITYTPANDLALTNLAF CSPSD LRNFAVPGHNNLYLAAVADSFVLSLSAHDITGSGQIALNA VQRRCAKVSSGDSVQVSRFVPPEDFNLALLTLELEFFVK KGSKSEQIDAVLLAKQLRKRFMNQVMTVGQKVLFEYHG NNYSFTVSNAAVEGQEKSNLSRGERIISDDTYIVFETSRDS GIKIVNOREGATSNI FKQKEFNQLSLGIGGLSAEFADIFRR AFASRVFPPHVT SKLGIKHVKGMLLYGPPGTGKTLMARQI GKILNGKEPKIVNGPEVLSKFVGETEKNVRDLFADAEQD QRTRGDES DLHVI IFDEIDAI CKSRGSTRDGTGVHDSIVN QLLTKIDGVESLNNVLLIGMTNRKMDLEALLRPGRLEVQ VEISLPDENGRLQILQIHTNKM KENSFLAADVNLQELAAAR TKNYSGALEGVVKS AVSYALNRQLSLEDLTKPVEEENIK VTMDDFLNALHEVTS AFGASTDDLERCRLHGMVECGDR HKHIYQRAMLLVEQVKVSKGSPLVTCLEGRSGSGKTAL SATVGIDSDFPVYKIVSAESMIGLHESTKCAQIIKVFEDAY KSPLSVIILDDIERLLEYVPIGPRFSNLISQTLVLLKRLPPK GKKLMVIGTTSELDFLESIGFCDTF SVTYHIPTLNTTDAKK VLEQLNVFTDEDIDSAAEALNDMP IRLKLYMLIEMAAQGEH GGSAAEAFSGKEKISIAHFYDCLQDVVRL

-continued

SEQ ID NO	Gene Designator	Nucleotide Sequence
19	NSF from Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells ( <i>Cricetulus griseus</i> )	MAGRSMQAARCPDTDELSLNCVAVSEKDYQSGQHVVIR TSPNHKXIIFTLRTHPSVVPGSVAFSLPQRKWAGLSIGQEI EVALYSFDKAKQCIGTMTIEIDFLQKNIDSNPYDTDKMAA EFIQQFNNQAFSVGQQLVFSFNDKLFGLLVKDIEAMDPSI LKGEPAAGKRQKIEVGLVVGNSQVAFKAENS SLNLIGKA KTENRQSIINPDWNFEMKMGIGLDKEFSDFRRASFASRV FPPEIVEQMGCKHVKGILLYGPPGCGKTLARQIGKMLNA REPKVVGPEILNKYVGESANIRKLFADAEEEEQRRLGA NSGLHIIIFDEIDAI CKQRGSMAGSTGVHDTVVNQLLSKID GVEQLNNILVIGMTNRPDIDEALLRPGRLVMEIGLPDE KGRQLQILHIHTARMRGHQLLSADVDIKELAVETKNFSGAE LEGLVRAAQSTAMNRHIKASTKVEVDMEKAESLQVTRGD FLASLENDIKPAFGTNQEDYASYIMNGIIKWGDPVTRVLD DGELLVQQTKNSDRTPLVSVLLEGPPHSGKTALAAKIAEE SNFPFIKICSPDKMIGFSETAKCQAMKIIDDAYKSQLSL VVDDIERLLDYVPIGPRFSNLVLQALLVLLKAPPQGRKL LIIGTTSRKDVLQEMEMLNAPSTTIHVPNIATGEQLLEALEL LGNFKDKERTTIAQQVKGKQVWIGIKKLLMLIEMSLQMDP EYVRKFLALLREEGASPLDPD

## SEQUENCE LISTING

&lt;160&gt; NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 19

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 1

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 1311

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 1

```

atgtctccgg cgcgcggagt cagcgtcccc ctctctggggg attccaaagg aacgcgcgcg      60
ccggcttcgg tccccggcgc ggtgttcaac gtggccacca gcatagtcgg cgcgcgaatc      120
atgtcgattc cggcgatcat gaaggttctc ggcgtagtcc cgcctttcgc gatgattctc      180
gtggtggcgc tgctggcgga actgtccgtg gacttcttga tgcgggtcac gcaactccggc      240
gaaacgacga cgtacgctgg cgtcatgagg gaggcgttcg gatcgggtgg agcattggcc      300
gcgcaagttt gcgtcatcat caccaacgtt ggggggttaa ttctctacct tatcatcatc      360
ggagatgtgc tatctggaaa gcaaaatgga ggggaagtgc atttgggcac ttgcaacag      420
tggtttggaa ttactgggtg gaattcccgga gaatttgctt tgcctttcac cttggtcttt      480
gttatgtctc cattggtatt gtacaaacgt gtagagtcct tgaagtacag ctctgcagt      540
tcaactcttc ttgcagtggc atttgttggc atatgttgtg ggttggttat cacagctctg      600
gtgcaaggaa aaacacaaac tcctagattg ttctctcgcc tagactacca aacctcattc      660
tttgatctgt tcactgcagt tctgttgtt gtcacagcct tcacatttca ctttaatgtg      720
caccctattg ggtttgagct tgccaaggca tcccaaatga caacagcagt tcgattagca      780
ttattgcttt gtgctgtgat ctaccttgca ataggettat ttgggtacat gttatttggg      840
gattcaaccc agtcagacat tctcatcaat ttgaccaga atgctgggtc agcagttggt      900
tccttgctca atagtttggg ccgtgtaagc tatgcctccc acatcatgct ggtgtttcct      960
ctcttgaaact tctctttgag aaccaacata gatgaagttc tcttccttaa gaagcctatg     1020
ctagccacag acaacaaaag atttatgata ctcaactctg tgctgcttgt attctcctac     1080
cttgacagta tagcaatccc agatatttgg tactctcttc agttcctggg atcctcatcc     1140

```

-continued

---

```
gcagtggtgcc ttgccttcat tttccccggc tctattgttt taaggatgt taaaggtata 1200
tcaacgagaa gagacaaaat tattgcactg ataattgatta tactagctgt gggtacaagt 1260
gtgcttgcca tttccaccaa catatataat gcttttagta gcaagtcata a 1311
```

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 2
<211> LENGTH: 870
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
```

```
<400> SEQUENCE: 2
```

```
atggccgac agttatcgaa gggagaggaa ttcgagaaaa aggctgagaa gaagctcagc 60
ggttggggct tgtttggctc caagtatgaa gatgcgccc atctcttcga taaagccgcc 120
aattgcttca agctcgccaa atcatgggac aaggctggag cgacatacct gaagttggca 180
agttgtcatt tgaagttgga aagcaagcat gaagctgcac aggcccatgt cgatgctgca 240
cattgctaca aaaagactaa tataaacgag tctgtatctt gcttagaccg agctgtaaat 300
ctttctctgt acattggaag actctctatg gctgctagat atttaaagga aattgctgaa 360
ttgtacgagg gtgaacagaa tattgagcag gctcttgttt actatgaaaa atcagctgat 420
ttttttcaaa atgaagaagt gacaacttct gcgaaccaat gcaaacaaaa agttgccag 480
tttctgctc agctagaaca atatcagaag tcgattgaca tttatgaaga gatagctcgc 540
caatccctca acaataatct gctgaagtat ggagttaaag gacaccttct taatgctggc 600
atctgccaac tctgtaaaga ggagctgtgt gctataacca atgcattaga acgatatcag 660
gaactggatc caacatttct aggaacacgt gaatatagat tgttggcgga cattgctgct 720
gcaattgatg aagaagatgt tgcaaagttt actgatgttg tcaaggaatt tgatagtatg 780
acccctctgg attcttgga gaccacactt ctcttaaggg tgaaggaaaa gctgaaagcc 840
aaagaacttg aggaggatga tcttacttga 870
```

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 3
<211> LENGTH: 324
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
```

```
<400> SEQUENCE: 3
```

```
atgcgcacgc tcaccggcga ctccgcccgc gacaactcct tccgattcgt tccgcagtc 60
atcgccgcct tcggctccac cgtcatcgtc gagggctgcg actccgccc caacattgcc 120
tgggtccacg cctggaccgt cactgatggg atgatcactc aaatcagaga gtacttcaac 180
accgccctca ccgtcactcg catccacgat tccggcgaga ttgttccggc cagatccggc 240
gccggccgtt tgccctcgct ctgggagagc agcgtctccg gtcgggtcgg gaaatccgtc 300
cccggtttgg ttctcgcaat ataa 324
```

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 4
<211> LENGTH: 1668
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
```

```
<400> SEQUENCE: 4
```

```
atggtttcgg ttgatgatgg gattgtgaat cccaatgatg aaattgagaa atctaacggg 60
agtaaagtga atgagtttgc atctatggat atttcagcaa ctcaaaaatc atatctgaac 120
```

-continued

---

agtgaagatc ctcagagaag gcttcaggga accttaataa gttcttctgt tactaatagg	180
ataaactttc ttaaatttgg ttctgcatct gccaaattca aaaggcttgc tactgagaga	240
gaccagggtt ctatatctgt gccttctcct cgttcaaaga gcctaagatc acgtttcagt	300
ggcatgtttg ctcagaaact tgactgggct tcagtcaaga aaatgtgcat ggaatggatt	360
agaaatccag tgaacatggc cctttttgtg tggatcattt gtgtcgcggt ttcgggtgct	420
attctgttcc ttgtcatgac aggcattgtg aatggtgtgc taccaagaaa gtctaagaga	480
aatgcatggg ttgaagtaaa caaccaaata ctcaatgcag tgtttacct catgtgttg	540
taccaacacc ctaagagatt ctaccacctt gttcttctga ccagatgaag accaaatgac	600
atctctagcc ttagggaagg atattgcaag aatgtcactt acaagcccca tgagtggaca	660
catatgatgg tagttgtcat tctccttcat gttaactgtt ttgctcaata tgcactttgt	720
ggtctaaact tagggataaa aaggctcgag agacctgcca ttggagttgg aatatgcata	780
tcttttgcaa ttgctggttt gtacaccatt cttagcccac ttgggaagga ctatgattgt	840
gagatggatg aagaagcaca ggttcaaatt acagcttctc aagggaagga gcagctgaga	900
gagaaaccaa ctgagaagaa atattcattt gcatccaaag atcaacaaag ggttgttgaa	960
aatagaccaa agtggagtgg aggaatactt gacatttgga acgatatttc cttagcatat	1020
ctctcacttt tctgcacctt ttgtgtgctt ggggtggaata tgaagaggct tggctttgga	1080
aacatgtatg ttcacattgc catttttatg ctgttctgta tggctccttt ctggattttt	1140
cttttggett ccgttaacat agatgatgac aatgttaggc aggctctagc agctgttgga	1200
atcattcttt gttttcttgg tttattgtat ggtggatttt ggaggatcca aatgagaaa	1260
aggttcaatt taccagccta tgacttctgt tttggcaaac cttcagcttc tgattgcaca	1320
ctttggctac cctgttctgt gtgctctctc gctcaagaag cgcgtaccag gaataactat	1380
gatctttagt aagataaatt ctcaaggaaa gaaactgata ctagtgatca accatcaatt	1440
tcacctttgg ctcgtgaaga ttagtgttca accagatctg gcacaagttc tcctatgggt	1500
agcactagca actcttcccc ttatatgatg aaaacatcta gttctccaaa ttcaagcaat	1560
gtcttaaaag gatattacag tccagataag atgctatcaa ctttgaatga agacaattgt	1620
gaaagaggtc aagatggaac aatgaacccc ttatatgcac aaaaataa	1668

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 5

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 873

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 5

atggccgcatc agttatcgaa gggagaggaa ttcgagaaaa aggctgagaa gaagctcagc	60
ggttggggct tgtttggctc caagtatgaa gatgccgccc atctcttcga taaagccgcc	120
aattgcttca agctcgccaa atcatgggac aaggctggag cgacatacct gaagtggca	180
agttgtcatt tgaagttgga aagcaagcat gaagctgcac aggccatgt cgatgctgca	240
cattgctaca aaaagactaa tataaacgag tctgtatctt gcttagaccg agctgtaaat	300
ctttctgtg acattggaag actctctatg gctgctagat atttaaagga aattgctgaa	360
ttgtacgagg gtgaacagaa tattgagcag gctcttgttt actatgaaaa atcagctgat	420
ttttttcaaa atgaagaagt gacaacttct gcgaaccaat gcaaacaaaa agttgcccag	480



-continued

---

tttgctgctc agctagaaca atatcagaag tcgattgaca tttatgaaga gatagctcgc	540
caatccctca acaataattht gctgaagtat ggagttaaag gacaccttct taatgctggc	600
atctgccaac tctgtaaaga ggaggttggt gctataacca atgcattaga acgatatcag	660
gaactggatc caacattttc aggaacacgt gaatatagat tgttggcgga cattgctgct	720
gcaattgatg aagaagatgt tgcaaagttt actgatgttg tcaaggaatt tgatagtatg	780
acccctctgg attcttgga gaccacactt ctcttaaggg tgaaggaaaa gctgaaagcc	840
aaagaacttg agcagcatga ggctattact tga	873

<210> SEQ ID NO 6  
 <211> LENGTH: 873  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

atggccgac agttatcgaa gggagaggaa ttcgagaaaa aggctgagaa gaagctcagc	60
ggttggggct tgtttggctc caagtatgaa gatgccgccc atctcttcga taaagccgcc	120
aattgcttca agctcgccaa atcatgggac aaggctggag cgacatacct gaagttggca	180
agttgtcatt tgaagttgga aagcaagcat gaagctgcac aggcccatgt cgatgctgca	240
cattgctaca aaaagactaa tataaacgag tctgtatctt gcttagaccg agctgtaaat	300
ctttctctgt acattggaag actctctatg gctgctagat atttaaagga aattgctgaa	360
ttgtacgagg gtgaacagaa tattgagcag gctcttgttt actatgaaaa atcagctgat	420
ttttttcaaa atgaagaagt gacaacttct gcgaaccaat gcaaacaaaa agttgccag	480
tttgctgctc agctagaaca atatcagaag tcgattgaca tttatgaaga gatagctcgc	540
caatccctca acaataattht gctgaagtat ggagttaaag gacaccttct taatgctggc	600
atctgccaac tctgtaaaga ggaggttggt gctataacca atgcattaga acgatatcag	660
gaactggatc caacattttc aggaacacgt gaatatagat tgttggcgga cattgctgct	720
gcaattgatg aagaagatgt tgcaaagttt actgatgttg tcaaggaatt tgatagtatg	780
acccctctgg attcttgga gaccacactt ctcttaaggg tgaaggaaaa gctgaaagcc	840
aaagaacttg agcagcatga ggctattact tga	873

<210> SEQ ID NO 7  
 <211> LENGTH: 837  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

atggccgac agttatcgaa gggagaggaa ttcgagaaaa aggctgagaa gaagctcagc	60
ggttggggct tgtttggctc caagtatgaa gatgccgccc atctcttcga taaagccgcc	120
aattgcttca agctcgccaa atcatgggac aaggctggag cgacatacct gaagttggca	180
agttgtcatt tgaagttgga aagcaagcat gaagctgcac aggcccatgt cgatgctgca	240
cattgctaca aaaagactaa tataaacgag tctgtatctt gcttagaccg agctgtaaat	300
ctttctctgt acattggaag actctctatg gctgctagat atttaaagga aattgctgaa	360
ttgtacgagg gtgaacagaa tattgagcag gctcttgttt actatgaaaa atcagctgat	420
ttttttcaaa atgaagaagt gacaacttct gcgaaccaat gcaaacaaaa agttgccag	480

-continued

---

tttgcgtctc agctagaaca atatcagaag tgcattgaca tttatgaaga gatagctcgc	540
caatccctca acaataatth gctgaagtat ggagttaaag gacaccttct taatgctggc	600
atctgccaac tctgtaaaga ggaggaactg gatccaacat tttcaggaac acgtgaatat	660
agattgttgg cggacattgc tgcgcaatt gatgaagaag atgttgcaaa gtttactgat	720
gttgtcaagg aatttgatag tatgacctct ctggattctt ggaagaccac acttctctta	780
aggggtgaagg aaaagctgaa agccaagaa cttgaggagt atgaggttat tacttga	837

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 8

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 2241

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 8

atggcgagtc ggttcggggt atcgtcttcg tcttcctctg cgtccagcat gagagttacc	60
aacacgcccg cgagcgacct cgcctccacc aacctcgctt tctgttcccc ctccgatctc	120
cgcaatttgc cgtccctgg ccacaataac ctctacctcg ccgccgtcgc cgattccttc	180
gtcttatctc tctctgctca tgacaccata ggcagcggtc agattgcgtt gaatgccgtt	240
caacgccggt gtgcaaaagt ttcttcgggt gattccgtac aagtgcgcgc atttgtgccg	300
cctgaagatt tcaacctcgc actgctaact cttgaattgg aatttgtaa aaaggggagt	360
aagagtgagc agattgatgc tgttctactg gctaagcaac ttcgtaagag atttatgaac	420
cagggtatga ctgtggggca gaaagtatta ttgagatc acggaaataa ttatagcttt	480
actgtcagta atgctgctgt tgaggggcaa gaaaagtcta attctcttga aagagggatg	540
atttcagatg acacatacat tgtttttgaa acatcacgtg atagtggat taagattgtc	600
aatcaacgag aggggtgccac tagcaacatt ttcaagcaga aagaatttaa ccttcagtca	660
ctgggtattg gtggcctgag tgcagaattt gcagatatat ttcgaagagc ttttgctctc	720
cgtgttttcc caccctatgt gacatctaaa ttaggaatca agcatgtgaa ggcatgctt	780
ctttatgggc ctcttggaac tggaaagaca cttatggcac gccaaattgg aaaaattttg	840
aatgggaagg aacccaagat tgtaaatggc cctgaagttt tgagcaaatt tgttggtgaa	900
actgaaaaga atgtgagaga cctttttgct gatgctgaac aggatcagag gaccgaggg	960
gatgaaagtg atttgcattg tataatcttt gatgaaattg atgctatttg caagtcaaga	1020
ggttcaactc gagatggtac tggagttcat gatagtattg taaatcagct tcttactaag	1080
atagatggtg tggagtcact aaataatgtt ttacttattg gaatgactaa cagaaaggac	1140
atgcttgatg aagctctctt aagaccaggg aggttggaag tccaggttga gataagcctt	1200
cctgatgaaa atggtcgatt gcaaatctt caaatccata ctaacaaaat gaaagagaat	1260
tcttttctag ctgctgatgt gaaccttcaa gagcttgctg ctgcaacgaa aaactacagt	1320
gggtcagaac ttgaaggtgt tgtgaaaagt gctgtctcat atgctttaaa tagacaattg	1380
agtctagagg atctcactaa gccagtggag gaagagaaca ttaagggttac aatggatgac	1440
tttttgaaag cactccacga agttacttcc gcatttgagg cttcaactga tgatcttgaa	1500
agatgcagac tccatggcat ggttgagtgt ggtgatcgac ataagcacat ttatcaaaga	1560
gcaatgctac ttgtggagca agttaaatg agtaaaggaa gccacttgt cacttgcttc	1620
ctggaaggtt cccgtggcag tggtaaaact gcactttcag ctactgttgg tatcgacagc	1680

-continued

---

```

gacttcccat acgtcaagat agtttcagct gaatcaatga ttggtctaca tgagagcacc 1740
aaatgtgcac agattattaa ggtttttgag gatgcataca agtcaccatt gagtgtcatc 1800
attcttgaag acattgagag attattggag tatgtgccca ttggtcctcg attttcaaac 1860
ttgattttctc agacactgct ggttctgctc aaacggcttc ctccaaaggg gaaaaaacta 1920
atgggtattg gcacaacaag tgaactagat ttcttggaat caattggatt ttgtgatacc 1980
ttctctgtta cttaccatat tctaccttg aacacaacgg atgcaaagaa ggtcctagaa 2040
cagttgaatg tgtttactga tgaagatatt gattctgctg cagaggcgtt gaatgatatg 2100
cctatcagga aactatacat gttgatcgag atggcagcgc aaggggagca tgggtgatct 2160
gcagaagcca tcttttctgg caaagagaag attagtatcg ctcatctcta tgattgcctc 2220
caggatgttg ttaggttata a 2241

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 2244
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

```

```

atggcgagtc agttcggggt atcgtctctg tcttctctg cgtccagcat gagagttacc 60
tacacgcccg cgaacgacct cgcctcacc aacctgcct tctgttcccc ctccgatctc 120
cgcaatttgc cgcctcctgg ccacaataac ctctacctcg ccgcctgctc cgattccttc 180
gtcttatctc tctctgtcga tgacaccata ggcagcggtc agattgcgtt gaatgccgtt 240
caacgccggt gtgccaaagt ttcttcgggt gattccgtac aagtgcgacg atttgtgccg 300
cctgaagatt tcaacctgcg actgctaact cttgaattgg aattttttgt taaaaggagg 360
agtaagagtg agcagattga tctgttctta ctggctaagc aacttcgtaa gagatttatg 420
aaccagggtta tgactgtggg gcagaaagta ttatttgagt atcacggaaa taattatagc 480
tttactgtca gtaatgtgcg tgttgagggc caagaaaagt ctaattctct tgaaagaggg 540
attattttcag atgacacata cattgttttt gaaacatcac gtgatatggg aattaagatt 600
gtcaatcaac gagagggtgc cactagcaac attttcaagc agaaagaatt taaccttcag 660
tcaactggga ttggtggcct gagtcagaa tttgcagata tatttcgaag agcttttgcc 720
tctcgtgttt tccccacca tgtgacatct aaattaggga tcaagcatgt gaaggccatg 780
cttctttatg ggcctcctgg aactggaaag acacttatgg cagcccaaat tggaaaaatt 840
ttgaatggga aggaacccaa gattgtaaat ggcctgaag ttttgagcaa atttgttggt 900
gaaactgaaa agaattgtgag agaccttttt gctgatgctg aacaggatca gaggaccgca 960
ggggatgaaa gtgatttgca tgttataatc tttgatgaaa ttgatgctat ttgcaagtca 1020
agaggttcaa ctgagatgg tactggagtt catgatagta ttgtaaatca gcttcttact 1080
aagatagatg gtgtggagtc actaaataat gttttactta ttggaatgac taacagaaag 1140
gacatgcttg atgaagctct cttaagacca gggagggttg aagtcacggt tgagataagc 1200
cttcttgatg aaaatggctg attgcaaat cttaaattc atactaaca aatgaaagag 1260
aattcttttc tagctgtgta tgtgaacctt caagagcttg ctgctgaaac gaaaaactac 1320
agtgtgacag aacttgaagg tgttgtgaaa agtgcgtctc catatgcttt aaatagacaa 1380
ttgagtctag aggatctcac taagccagtg gaggaagaga acattaaggt tacaatggat 1440

```

-continued

---

```

gactttttga atgcactoca cgaagttact tccgcatttg gagcttcaac tgatgatctt 1500
gaaagatgca gactccatgg catggttgag tgtggtgatc gacataagca catttatcaa 1560
agagcaatgc tacttgtgga gcaagttaaa gtgagtaaa gaagcccact tgtcacttgt 1620
ctcctggaag gttcccgtag cagtggtaaa actgcacttt cagctactgt tggatcgac 1680
agcgacttcc catacgtcaa gatagtttca gctgaatcaa tgattggtct acatgagagc 1740
accaaagtgt cacagattat taagggtttt gaggatgcat acaagtcacc attgagtgtc 1800
atcattcttg atgacattga gagattattg gagtatgtgc ccattggtcc tcgattttca 1860
aacttgattt ctgagacact gctggttctg ctcaaacggc ttcctccaaa ggggaaaaaa 1920
ctcatggtta ttggcacaac aagtgaacta gatttcttgg aatcaattgg attttgtgat 1980
accttctctg ttacttacca tattctacc ttgaacacaa cggatgcaaa gaaggctcta 2040
gaacagttga atgtgtttac tgatgaagat attgattctg ctgcagaggc gttgaatgat 2100
atgcctatca ggaaactata catggtgatc gagatggcag cgcaagggga gcatggtgga 2160
tctgcagaag ccactctttt tgccaagag aagattagta tcgctcactt ctatgattgc 2220
ctccaggatg ttgttaggtt atga 2244

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 10

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 436

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 10

```

Met Ser Pro Ala Ala Gly Val Ser Val Pro Leu Leu Gly Asp Ser Lys
1          5          10          15
Gly Thr Pro Pro Pro Ala Ser Val Pro Gly Ala Val Phe Asn Val Ala
20          25          30
Thr Ser Ile Val Gly Ala Gly Ile Met Ser Ile Pro Ala Ile Met Lys
35          40          45
Val Leu Gly Val Val Pro Ala Phe Ala Met Ile Leu Val Val Ala Val
50          55          60
Leu Ala Glu Leu Ser Val Asp Phe Leu Met Arg Phe Thr His Ser Gly
65          70          75          80
Glu Thr Thr Thr Tyr Ala Gly Val Met Arg Glu Ala Phe Gly Ser Gly
85          90          95
Gly Ala Leu Ala Ala Gln Val Cys Val Ile Ile Thr Asn Val Gly Gly
100         105         110
Leu Ile Leu Tyr Leu Ile Ile Ile Gly Asp Val Leu Ser Gly Lys Gln
115         120         125
Asn Gly Gly Glu Val His Leu Gly Ile Leu Gln Gln Trp Phe Gly Ile
130         135         140
His Trp Trp Asn Ser Arg Glu Phe Ala Leu Leu Phe Thr Leu Val Phe
145         150         155         160
Val Met Leu Pro Leu Val Leu Tyr Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Leu Lys Tyr
165         170         175
Ser Ser Ala Val Ser Thr Leu Leu Ala Val Ala Phe Val Gly Ile Cys
180         185         190
Cys Gly Leu Ala Ile Thr Ala Leu Val Gln Gly Lys Thr Gln Thr Pro
195         200         205

```

-continued

---

Arg	Leu	Phe	Pro	Arg	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Gln	Thr	Ser	Phe	Phe	Asp	Leu	Phe
210						215					220				
Thr	Ala	Val	Pro	Val	Val	Val	Thr	Ala	Phe	Thr	Phe	His	Phe	Asn	Val
225					230					235					240
His	Pro	Ile	Gly	Phe	Glu	Leu	Ala	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Met	Thr	Thr	Ala
			245						250					255	
Val	Arg	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	Cys	Ala	Val	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ile	Gly
		260						265					270		
Leu	Phe	Gly	Tyr	Met	Leu	Phe	Gly	Asp	Ser	Thr	Gln	Ser	Asp	Ile	Leu
		275					280					285			
Ile	Asn	Phe	Asp	Gln	Asn	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ala	Val	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Asn
	290					295					300				
Ser	Leu	Val	Arg	Val	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Leu	His	Ile	Met	Leu	Val	Phe	Pro
305					310						315				320
Leu	Leu	Asn	Phe	Ser	Leu	Arg	Thr	Asn	Ile	Asp	Glu	Val	Leu	Phe	Pro
			325						330					335	
Lys	Lys	Pro	Met	Leu	Ala	Thr	Asp	Asn	Lys	Arg	Phe	Met	Ile	Leu	Thr
		340						345					350		
Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Val	Phe	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ile	Ala	Ile	Pro	Asp
		355						360				365			
Ile	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Gln	Phe	Leu	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala	Val	Cys	Leu
	370					375					380				
Ala	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ile	Val	Leu	Arg	Asp	Val	Lys	Gly	Ile
385					390					395					400
Ser	Thr	Arg	Arg	Asp	Lys	Ile	Ile	Ala	Leu	Ile	Met	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala
			405						410					415	
Val	Val	Thr	Ser	Val	Leu	Ala	Ile	Ser	Thr	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Phe
			420					425					430		
Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser												
		435													

<210> SEQ ID NO 11  
 <211> LENGTH: 289  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

Met	Ala	Asp	Gln	Leu	Ser	Lys	Gly	Glu	Glu	Phe	Glu	Lys	Lys	Ala	Glu
1				5					10					15	
Lys	Lys	Leu	Ser	Gly	Trp	Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Ala
		20					25						30		
Ala	Asp	Leu	Phe	Asp	Lys	Ala	Ala	Asn	Cys	Phe	Lys	Leu	Ala	Lys	Ser
	35					40						45			
Trp	Asp	Lys	Ala	Gly	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ala	Ser	Cys	His	Leu
	50				55					60					
Lys	Leu	Glu	Ser	Lys	His	Glu	Ala	Ala	Gln	Ala	His	Val	Asp	Ala	Ala
65					70					75				80	
His	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Thr	Asn	Ile	Asn	Glu	Ser	Val	Ser	Cys	Leu	Asp
			85						90					95	
Arg	Ala	Val	Asn	Leu	Phe	Cys	Asp	Ile	Gly	Arg	Leu	Ser	Met	Ala	Ala
			100						105					110	
Arg	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ile	Ala	Glu	Leu	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Glu	Gln	Asn	Ile
		115						120					125		

-continued

---

Glu Gln Ala Leu Val Tyr Tyr Glu Lys Ser Ala Asp Phe Phe Gln Asn  
 130 135 140  
 Glu Glu Val Thr Thr Ser Ala Asn Gln Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ala Gln  
 145 150 155 160  
 Phe Ala Ala Gln Leu Glu Gln Tyr Gln Lys Ser Ile Asp Ile Tyr Glu  
 165 170 175  
 Glu Ile Ala Arg Gln Ser Leu Asn Asn Asn Leu Leu Lys Tyr Gly Val  
 180 185 190  
 Lys Gly His Leu Leu Asn Ala Gly Ile Cys Gln Leu Cys Lys Glu Asp  
 195 200 205  
 Val Val Ala Ile Thr Asn Ala Leu Glu Arg Tyr Gln Glu Leu Asp Pro  
 210 215 220  
 Thr Phe Ser Gly Thr Arg Glu Tyr Arg Leu Leu Ala Asp Ile Ala Ala  
 225 230 235 240  
 Ala Ile Asp Glu Glu Asp Val Ala Lys Phe Thr Asp Val Val Lys Glu  
 245 250 255  
 Phe Asp Ser Met Thr Pro Leu Asp Ser Trp Lys Thr Thr Leu Leu Leu  
 260 265 270  
 Arg Val Lys Glu Lys Leu Lys Ala Lys Glu Leu Glu Glu Asp Asp Leu  
 275 280 285  
 Thr

<210> SEQ ID NO 12  
 <211> LENGTH: 80  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

Met Arg Met Leu Thr Gly Asp Ser Ala Ala Asp Asn Ser Phe Arg Phe  
 1 5 10 15  
 Val Pro Gln Ser Ile Ala Ala Phe Gly Ser Thr Val Ile Val Glu Gly  
 20 25 30  
 Cys Asp Ser Ala Arg Asn Ile Ala Trp Val His Ala Trp Thr Val Thr  
 35 40 45  
 Asp Gly Met Ile Thr Gln Ile Arg Glu Tyr Phe Asn Thr Ala Leu Thr  
 50 55 60  
 Val Thr Arg Ile His Asp Ser Gly Glu Ile Val Pro Ala Arg Ser Gly  
 65 70 75 80

<210> SEQ ID NO 13  
 <211> LENGTH: 536  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

Met Val Ser Val Asp Asp Gly Ile Val Asn Pro Asn Asp Glu Ile Glu  
 1 5 10 15  
 Lys Ser Asn Gly Ser Lys Val Asn Glu Phe Ala Ser Met Asp Ile Ser  
 20 25 30  
 Ala Thr Gln Lys Ser Tyr Leu Asn Ser Glu Asp Pro Gln Arg Arg Leu  
 35 40 45  
 Gln Gly Thr Leu Ile Ser Ser Ser Val Thr Asn Arg Ile Asn Phe Leu  
 50 55 60

-continued

Lys 65	Phe	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ser 70	Ala	Lys	Phe	Lys	Arg 75	Leu	Ala	Thr	Glu	Arg 80
Asp	Gln	Val	Ser 85	Ile	Ser	Val	Pro	Ser	Pro 90	Arg	Ser	Lys	Ser	Leu	Arg 95
Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser 100	Gly	Met	Phe	Ala	Gln	Lys 105	Leu	Asp	Trp	Ala	Ser	Val 110
Lys	Lys	Met 115	Cys	Met	Glu	Trp	Ile 120	Arg	Asn	Pro	Val	Asn	Met	Ala	Leu 125
Phe	Val	Trp 130	Ile	Ile	Cys	Val 135	Ala	Val	Ser	Gly	Ala 140	Ile	Leu	Phe	Leu
Val	Met	Thr	Gly	Met	Leu 150	Asn	Gly	Val	Leu	Pro 155	Arg	Lys	Ser	Lys	Arg 160
Asn	Ala	Trp	Phe 165	Glu	Val	Asn	Asn	Gln	Ile 170	Leu	Asn	Ala	Val	Phe	Thr 175
Leu	Ile	Pro 180	Asn	Asp	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg 185	Lys	Val	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Asn 190
Val	Thr	Tyr 195	Lys	Pro	His	Glu	Trp 200	Thr	His	Met	Met	Val	Val	Val	Ile 205
Leu	Leu	His 210	Val	Asn	Cys	Phe 215	Ala	Gln	Tyr	Ala	Leu 220	Cys	Gly	Leu	Asn
Leu	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Arg	Ser 230	Glu	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ile	Gly 235	Val	Gly	Ile	Cys 240
Ile	Ser	Phe	Ala	Ile	Ala 245	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Thr 250	Ile	Leu	Ser	Pro	Leu	Gly 255
Lys	Asp	Tyr 260	Asp	Cys	Glu	Met	Asp 265	Glu	Glu	Ala	Gln	Val	Gln	Ile	Thr 270
Ala	Ser	Gln 275	Gly	Lys	Glu	Gln	Leu 280	Arg	Glu	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu	Lys	Lys 285
Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Ser	Lys 295	Asp	Gln	Gln	Arg	Val	Val 300	Glu	Asn	Arg	Pro
Lys	Trp	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ile 310	Leu	Asp	Ile	Trp	Asn	Asp 315	Ile	Ser	Leu	Ala 320
Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Phe	Cys 325	Thr	Phe	Cys	Val	Leu	Gly 330	Trp	Asn	Met	Lys 335
Arg	Leu	Gly	Phe	Gly	Asn 340	Met	Tyr	Val	His	Ile	Ala 345	Ile	Phe	Met	Leu 350
Phe	Cys	Met 355	Ala	Pro	Phe	Trp	Ile 360	Phe	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ser	Val	Asn	Ile 365
Asp	Asp	Asp	Asn	Val	Arg 375	Gln	Ala	Leu	Ala	Ala	Val 380	Gly	Ile	Ile	Leu
Cys	Phe	Leu	Gly	Leu	Leu 390	Tyr	Gly	Gly	Phe	Trp	Arg 395	Ile	Gln	Met	Arg 400
Lys	Arg	Phe	Asn	Leu	Pro 405	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Cys	Phe	Gly	Lys	Pro	Ser 415
Ala	Ser	Asp	Cys	Thr	Leu 420	Trp	Leu	Pro	Cys	Cys	Trp	Cys	Ser	Leu	Ala 430
Gln	Glu	Ala	Arg	Thr	Arg 435	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Asp	Leu	Val	Glu	Asp	Lys	Phe 445
Ser	Arg	Lys	Glu	Thr	Asp 450	Thr	Ser	Asp	Gln	Pro	Ser	Ile	Ser	Pro	Leu 460
Ala	Arg	Glu	Asp	Val	Val	Ser	Thr	Arg	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ser	Pro	Met

-continued

---

465	470	475	480
Gly Ser Thr Ser Asn Ser Ser Pro Tyr Met Met Lys Thr Ser Ser Ser	485	490	495
Pro Asn Ser Ser Asn Val Leu Lys Gly Tyr Tyr Ser Pro Asp Lys Met	500	505	510
Leu Ser Thr Leu Asn Glu Asp Asn Cys Glu Arg Gly Gln Asp Gly Thr	515	520	525
Met Asn Pro Leu Tyr Ala Gln Lys	530	535	

<210> SEQ ID NO 14  
 <211> LENGTH: 290  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

Met Ala Asp Gln Leu Ser Lys Gly Glu Glu Phe Glu Lys Lys Ala Glu	1	5	10	15
Lys Lys Leu Ser Gly Trp Gly Leu Phe Gly Ser Lys Tyr Glu Asp Ala	20	25	30	
Ala Asp Leu Phe Asp Lys Ala Ala Asn Cys Phe Lys Leu Ala Lys Ser	35	40	45	
Trp Asp Lys Ala Gly Ala Thr Tyr Leu Lys Leu Ala Ser Cys His Leu	50	55	60	
Lys Leu Glu Ser Lys His Glu Ala Ala Gln Ala His Val Asp Ala Ala	65	70	75	80
His Cys Tyr Lys Lys Thr Asn Ile Asn Glu Ser Val Ser Cys Leu Asp	85	90	95	
Arg Ala Val Asn Leu Phe Cys Asp Ile Gly Arg Leu Ser Met Ala Ala	100	105	110	
Arg Tyr Leu Lys Glu Ile Ala Glu Leu Tyr Glu Gly Glu Gln Asn Ile	115	120	125	
Glu Gln Ala Leu Val Tyr Tyr Glu Lys Ser Ala Asp Phe Phe Gln Asn	130	135	140	
Glu Glu Val Thr Thr Ser Ala Asn Gln Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ala Gln	145	150	155	160
Phe Ala Ala Gln Leu Glu Gln Tyr Gln Lys Ser Ile Asp Ile Tyr Glu	165	170	175	
Glu Ile Ala Arg Gln Ser Leu Asn Asn Asn Leu Leu Lys Tyr Gly Val	180	185	190	
Lys Gly His Leu Leu Asn Ala Gly Ile Cys Lys Leu Cys Lys Glu Asp	195	200	205	
Val Val Ala Ile Thr Asn Ala Leu Glu Arg Tyr Gln Glu Leu Asp Pro	210	215	220	
Thr Phe Ser Gly Thr Arg Glu Tyr Arg Leu Leu Ala Asp Ile Ala Ala	225	230	235	240
Ala Ile Asp Glu Glu Asp Val Ala Lys Phe Thr Asp Val Val Lys Glu	245	250	255	
Phe Asp Ser Met Thr Pro Leu Asp Ser Trp Lys Thr Thr Leu Leu Leu	260	265	270	
Arg Val Lys Glu Lys Leu Lys Ala Lys Glu Leu Glu Gln His Glu Ala	275	280	285	



-continued

---

Ile Thr  
290

<210> SEQ ID NO 15  
 <211> LENGTH: 290  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

```

Met Ala Asp Gln Leu Ser Lys Gly Glu Glu Phe Glu Lys Lys Ala Glu
1          5          10          15

Lys Lys Leu Ser Gly Trp Gly Leu Phe Gly Ser Lys Tyr Glu Asp Ala
20          25          30

Ala Asp Leu Phe Asp Lys Ala Ala Asn Cys Phe Lys Leu Ala Lys Ser
35          40          45

Trp Asp Lys Ala Gly Ala Thr Tyr Leu Lys Leu Ala Ser Cys His Leu
50          55          60

Lys Leu Glu Ser Lys His Glu Ala Ala Gln Ala His Val Asp Ala Ala
65          70          75          80

His Cys Tyr Lys Lys Thr Asn Ile Asn Glu Ser Val Ser Cys Leu Asp
85          90          95

Arg Ala Val Asn Leu Phe Cys Asp Ile Gly Arg Leu Ser Met Ala Ala
100         105         110

Arg Tyr Leu Lys Glu Ile Ala Glu Leu Tyr Glu Gly Glu Gln Asn Ile
115         120         125

Glu Gln Ala Leu Val Tyr Tyr Glu Lys Ser Ala Asp Phe Phe Gln Asn
130         135         140

Glu Glu Val Thr Thr Ser Ala Asn Gln Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ala Gln
145         150         155         160

Phe Ala Ala Gln Leu Glu Gln Tyr Gln Lys Ser Ile Asp Ile Tyr Glu
165         170         175

Glu Ile Ala Arg Gln Ser Leu Asn Asn Asn Leu Leu Lys Tyr Gly Val
180         185         190

Lys Gly His Leu Leu Asn Ala Gly Ile Cys Gln Leu Cys Lys Glu Glu
195         200         205

Val Val Ala Ile Thr Asn Ala Leu Glu Arg Tyr Gln Glu Leu Asp Pro
210         215         220

Thr Phe Ser Gly Thr Arg Glu Tyr Arg Leu Leu Ala Asp Ile Ala Ala
225         230         235         240

Ala Ile Asp Glu Glu Asp Val Ala Lys Phe Thr Asp Val Val Lys Glu
245         250         255

Phe Asp Ser Met Thr Pro Leu Asp Ser Trp Lys Thr Thr Leu Leu Leu
260         265         270

Arg Val Lys Glu Lys Leu Lys Ala Lys Glu Leu Glu Glu Tyr Glu Val
275         280         285

```

Ile Thr  
290

<210> SEQ ID NO 16  
 <211> LENGTH: 278  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

-continued

---

```

Met Ala Asp Gln Leu Ser Lys Gly Glu Glu Phe Glu Lys Lys Ala Glu
1      5      10      15

Lys Lys Leu Ser Gly Trp Gly Leu Phe Gly Ser Lys Tyr Glu Asp Ala
20      25      30

Ala Asp Leu Phe Asp Lys Ala Ala Asn Cys Phe Lys Leu Ala Lys Ser
35      40      45

Trp Asp Lys Ala Gly Ala Thr Tyr Leu Lys Leu Ala Ser Cys His Leu
50      55      60

Lys Leu Glu Ser Lys His Glu Ala Ala Gln Ala His Val Asp Ala Ala
65      70      75      80

His Cys Tyr Lys Lys Thr Asn Ile Asn Glu Ser Val Ser Cys Leu Asp
85      90      95

Arg Ala Val Asn Leu Phe Cys Asp Ile Gly Arg Leu Ser Met Ala Ala
100     105     110

Arg Tyr Leu Lys Glu Ile Ala Glu Leu Tyr Glu Gly Glu Gln Asn Ile
115     120     125

Glu Gln Ala Leu Val Tyr Tyr Glu Lys Ser Ala Asp Phe Phe Gln Asn
130     135     140

Glu Glu Val Thr Thr Ser Ala Asn Gln Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ala Gln
145     150     155     160

Phe Ala Ala Gln Leu Glu Gln Tyr Gln Lys Ser Ile Asp Ile Tyr Glu
165     170     175

Glu Ile Ala Arg Gln Ser Leu Asn Asn Asn Leu Leu Lys Tyr Gly Val
180     185     190

Lys Gly His Leu Leu Asn Ala Gly Ile Cys Gln Leu Cys Lys Glu Glu
195     200     205

Glu Leu Asp Pro Thr Phe Ser Gly Thr Arg Glu Tyr Arg Leu Leu Ala
210     215     220

Asp Ile Ala Ala Ala Ile Asp Glu Glu Asp Val Ala Lys Phe Thr Asp
225     230     235     240

Val Val Lys Glu Phe Asp Ser Met Thr Pro Leu Asp Ser Trp Lys Thr
245     250     255

Thr Leu Leu Leu Arg Val Lys Glu Lys Leu Lys Ala Lys Glu Leu Glu
260     265     270

Glu Tyr Glu Val Ile Thr
275

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 17
<211> LENGTH: 746
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

```

```

Met Ala Ser Arg Phe Gly Leu Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser Ala Ser Ser
1      5      10      15

Met Arg Val Thr Asn Thr Pro Ala Ser Asp Leu Ala Leu Thr Asn Leu
20      25      30

Ala Phe Cys Ser Pro Ser Asp Leu Arg Asn Phe Ala Val Pro Gly His
35      40      45

Asn Asn Leu Tyr Leu Ala Ala Val Ala Asp Ser Phe Val Leu Ser Leu
50      55      60

Ser Ala His Asp Thr Ile Gly Ser Gly Gln Ile Ala Leu Asn Ala Val
65      70      75      80

```

Gln	Arg	Arg	Cys	Ala	Lys	Val	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asp	Ser	Val	Gln	Val	Ser		
				85											95		
Arg	Phe	Val	Pro	Pro	Glu	Asp	Phe	Asn	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Glu		
			100								105					110	
Leu	Glu	Phe	Val	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Lys	Ser	Glu	Gln	Ile	Asp	Ala	Val		
			115								120					125	
Leu	Leu	Ala	Lys	Gln	Leu	Arg	Lys	Arg	Phe	Met	Asn	Gln	Val	Met	Thr		
			130								135					140	
Val	Gly	Gln	Lys	Val	Leu	Phe	Glu	Tyr	His	Gly	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Phe		
					150							155					160
Thr	Val	Ser	Asn	Ala	Ala	Val	Glu	Gly	Gln	Glu	Lys	Ser	Asn	Ser	Leu		
				165								170					175
Glu	Arg	Gly	Met	Ile	Ser	Asp	Asp	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Val	Phe	Glu	Thr	Ser		
			180								185					190	
Arg	Asp	Ser	Gly	Ile	Lys	Ile	Val	Asn	Gln	Arg	Glu	Gly	Ala	Thr	Ser		
			195								200					205	
Asn	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln	Lys	Glu	Phe	Asn	Leu	Gln	Ser	Leu	Gly	Ile	Gly		
			210								215					220	
Gly	Leu	Ser	Ala	Glu	Phe	Ala	Asp	Ile	Phe	Arg	Arg	Ala	Phe	Ala	Ser		
					230							235					240
Arg	Val	Phe	Pro	Pro	His	Val	Thr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Gly	Ile	Lys	His	Val		
				245								250					255
Lys	Gly	Met	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	Gly	Thr	Gly	Lys	Thr	Leu	Met		
			260								265					270	
Ala	Arg	Gln	Ile	Gly	Lys	Ile	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ile	Val		
			275								280					285	
Asn	Gly	Pro	Glu	Val	Leu	Ser	Lys	Phe	Val	Gly	Glu	Thr	Glu	Lys	Asn		
			290								295					300	
Val	Arg	Asp	Leu	Phe	Ala	Asp	Ala	Glu	Gln	Asp	Gln	Arg	Thr	Arg	Gly		
					310							315					320
Asp	Glu	Ser	Asp	Leu	His	Val	Ile	Ile	Phe	Asp	Glu	Ile	Asp	Ala	Ile		
				325								330					335
Cys	Lys	Ser	Arg	Gly	Ser	Thr	Arg	Asp	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	His	Asp	Ser		
			340								345					350	
Ile	Val	Asn	Gln	Leu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Ile	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Ser	Leu	Asn		
			355								360					365	
Asn	Val	Leu	Leu	Ile	Gly	Met	Thr	Asn	Arg	Lys	Asp	Met	Leu	Asp	Glu		
			370								375					380	
Ala	Leu	Leu	Arg	Pro	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Val	Gln	Val	Glu	Ile	Ser	Leu		
					390							395					400
Pro	Asp	Glu	Asn	Gly	Arg	Leu	Gln	Ile	Leu	Gln	Ile	His	Thr	Asn	Lys		
				405								410					415
Met	Lys	Glu	Asn	Ser	Phe	Leu	Ala	Ala	Asp	Val	Asn	Leu	Gln	Glu	Leu		
			420								425					430	
Ala	Ala	Arg	Thr	Lys	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Val	Val		
			435								440					445	
Lys	Ser	Ala	Val	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Leu	Asn	Arg	Gln	Leu	Ser	Leu	Glu	Asp		
			450								455					460	
Leu	Thr	Lys	Pro	Val	Glu	Glu	Glu	Asn	Ile	Lys	Val	Thr	Met	Asp	Asp		
					470							475					480

-continued

---

Phe	Leu	Asn	Ala	Leu	His	Glu	Val	Thr	Ser	Ala	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ser	Thr	485	490	495
Asp	Asp	Leu	Glu	Arg	Cys	Arg	Leu	His	Gly	Met	Val	Glu	Cys	Gly	Asp	500	505	510
Arg	His	Lys	His	Ile	Tyr	Gln	Arg	Ala	Met	Leu	Leu	Val	Glu	Gln	Val	515	520	525
Lys	Val	Ser	Lys	Gly	Ser	Pro	Leu	Val	Thr	Cys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Ser	530	535	540
Arg	Gly	Ser	Gly	Lys	Thr	Ala	Leu	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Gly	Ile	Asp	Ser	545	550	555
Asp	Phe	Pro	Tyr	Val	Lys	Ile	Val	Ser	Ala	Glu	Ser	Met	Ile	Gly	Leu	565	570	575
His	Glu	Ser	Thr	Lys	Cys	Ala	Gln	Ile	Ile	Lys	Val	Phe	Glu	Asp	Ala	580	585	590
Tyr	Lys	Ser	Pro	Leu	Ser	Val	Ile	Ile	Leu	Asp	Asp	Ile	Glu	Arg	Leu	595	600	605
Leu	Glu	Tyr	Val	Pro	Ile	Gly	Pro	Arg	Phe	Ser	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ser	Gln	610	615	620
Thr	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Lys	Arg	Leu	Pro	Pro	Lys	Gly	Lys	Lys	Leu	625	630	635
Met	Val	Ile	Gly	Thr	Thr	Ser	Glu	Leu	Asp	Phe	Leu	Glu	Ser	Ile	Gly	645	650	655
Phe	Cys	Asp	Thr	Phe	Ser	Val	Thr	Tyr	His	Ile	Pro	Thr	Leu	Asn	Thr	660	665	670
Thr	Asp	Ala	Lys	Lys	Val	Leu	Glu	Gln	Leu	Asn	Val	Phe	Thr	Asp	Glu	675	680	685
Asp	Ile	Asp	Ser	Ala	Ala	Glu	Ala	Leu	Asn	Asp	Met	Pro	Ile	Arg	Lys	690	695	700
Leu	Tyr	Met	Leu	Ile	Glu	Met	Ala	Ala	Gln	Gly	Glu	His	Gly	Gly	Ser	705	710	715
Ala	Glu	Ala	Ile	Phe	Ser	Gly	Lys	Glu	Lys	Ile	Ser	Ile	Ala	His	Phe	725	730	735
Tyr	Asp	Cys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Val	Val	Arg	Leu							740	745	

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 18

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 747

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 18

Met	Ala	Ser	Gln	Phe	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Ser	1	5	10	15
Met	Arg	Val	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Pro	Ala	Asn	Asp	Leu	Ala	Leu	Thr	Asn	Leu	20	25	30	
Ala	Phe	Cys	Ser	Pro	Ser	Asp	Leu	Arg	Asn	Phe	Ala	Val	Pro	Gly	His	35	40	45	
Asn	Asn	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ala	Val	Ala	Asp	Ser	Phe	Val	Leu	Ser	Leu	50	55	60	
Ser	Ala	His	Asp	Thr	Ile	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gln	Ile	Ala	Leu	Asn	Ala	Val	65	70	75	80
Gln	Arg	Arg	Cys	Ala	Lys	Val	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asp	Ser	Val	Gln	Val	Ser	85	90	95	

-continued

---

Arg	Phe	Val	Pro	Pro	Glu	Asp	Phe	Asn	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Glu	
			100					105					110			
Leu	Glu	Phe	Phe	Val	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Lys	Ser	Glu	Gln	Ile	Asp	Ala	
		115					120					125				
Val	Leu	Leu	Ala	Lys	Gln	Leu	Arg	Lys	Arg	Phe	Met	Asn	Gln	Val	Met	
		130					135				140					
Thr	Val	Gly	Gln	Lys	Val	Leu	Phe	Glu	Tyr	His	Gly	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Ser	
145					150					155					160	
Phe	Thr	Val	Ser	Asn	Ala	Ala	Val	Glu	Gly	Gln	Glu	Lys	Ser	Asn	Ser	
			165						170					175		
Leu	Glu	Arg	Gly	Ile	Ile	Ser	Asp	Asp	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Val	Phe	Glu	Thr	
		180					185						190			
Ser	Arg	Asp	Ser	Gly	Ile	Lys	Ile	Val	Asn	Gln	Arg	Glu	Gly	Ala	Thr	
		195					200					205				
Ser	Asn	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln	Lys	Glu	Phe	Asn	Leu	Gln	Ser	Leu	Gly	Ile	
		210				215					220					
Gly	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ala	Glu	Phe	Ala	Asp	Ile	Phe	Arg	Arg	Ala	Phe	Ala	
225					230					235					240	
Ser	Arg	Val	Phe	Pro	Pro	His	Val	Thr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Gly	Ile	Lys	His	
			245					250						255		
Val	Lys	Gly	Met	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	Gly	Thr	Gly	Lys	Thr	Leu	
		260					265						270			
Met	Ala	Arg	Gln	Ile	Gly	Lys	Ile	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ile	
		275					280					285				
Val	Asn	Gly	Pro	Glu	Val	Leu	Ser	Lys	Phe	Val	Gly	Glu	Thr	Glu	Lys	
		290				295					300					
Asn	Val	Arg	Asp	Leu	Phe	Ala	Asp	Ala	Glu	Gln	Asp	Gln	Arg	Thr	Arg	
305					310						315				320	
Gly	Asp	Glu	Ser	Asp	Leu	His	Val	Ile	Ile	Phe	Asp	Glu	Ile	Asp	Ala	
			325					330						335		
Ile	Cys	Lys	Ser	Arg	Gly	Ser	Thr	Arg	Asp	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	His	Asp	
		340						345					350			
Ser	Ile	Val	Asn	Gln	Leu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Ile	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Ser	Leu	
		355					360					365				
Asn	Asn	Val	Leu	Leu	Ile	Gly	Met	Thr	Asn	Arg	Lys	Asp	Met	Leu	Asp	
		370				375					380					
Glu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Arg	Pro	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Val	Gln	Val	Glu	Ile	Ser	
385					390					395					400	
Leu	Pro	Asp	Glu	Asn	Gly	Arg	Leu	Gln	Ile	Leu	Gln	Ile	His	Thr	Asn	
			405					410					415			
Lys	Met	Lys	Glu	Asn	Ser	Phe	Leu	Ala	Ala	Asp	Val	Asn	Leu	Gln	Glu	
		420						425					430			
Leu	Ala	Ala	Arg	Thr	Lys	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Val	
		435					440					445				
Val	Lys	Ser	Ala	Val	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Leu	Asn	Arg	Gln	Leu	Ser	Leu	Glu	
		450				455					460					
Asp	Leu	Thr	Lys	Pro	Val	Glu	Glu	Glu	Asn	Ile	Lys	Val	Thr	Met	Asp	
465					470					475					480	
Asp	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ala	Leu	His	Glu	Val	Thr	Ser	Ala	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ser	
			485					490						495		

-continued

Thr	Asp	Asp	Leu	Glu	Arg	Cys	Arg	Leu	His	Gly	Met	Val	Glu	Cys	Gly
			500					505					510		
Asp	Arg	His	Lys	His	Ile	Tyr	Gln	Arg	Ala	Met	Leu	Leu	Val	Glu	Gln
		515					520					525			
Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Lys	Gly	Ser	Pro	Leu	Val	Thr	Cys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Gly
	530					535					540				
Ser	Arg	Gly	Ser	Gly	Lys	Thr	Ala	Leu	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Gly	Ile	Asp
545					550					555					560
Ser	Asp	Phe	Pro	Tyr	Val	Lys	Ile	Val	Ser	Ala	Glu	Ser	Met	Ile	Gly
				565					570					575	
Leu	His	Glu	Ser	Thr	Lys	Cys	Ala	Gln	Ile	Ile	Lys	Val	Phe	Glu	Asp
			580					585					590		
Ala	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Pro	Leu	Ser	Val	Ile	Ile	Leu	Asp	Asp	Ile	Glu	Arg
		595					600					605			
Leu	Leu	Glu	Tyr	Val	Pro	Ile	Gly	Pro	Arg	Phe	Ser	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ser
	610					615					620				
Gln	Thr	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Lys	Arg	Leu	Pro	Pro	Lys	Gly	Lys	Lys
625					630					635					640
Leu	Met	Val	Ile	Gly	Thr	Thr	Ser	Glu	Leu	Asp	Phe	Leu	Glu	Ser	Ile
				645					650					655	
Gly	Phe	Cys	Asp	Thr	Phe	Ser	Val	Thr	Tyr	His	Ile	Pro	Thr	Leu	Asn
			660					665					670		
Thr	Thr	Asp	Ala	Lys	Lys	Val	Leu	Glu	Gln	Leu	Asn	Val	Phe	Thr	Asp
		675					680					685			
Glu	Asp	Ile	Asp	Ser	Ala	Ala	Glu	Ala	Leu	Asn	Asp	Met	Pro	Ile	Arg
	690					695					700				
Lys	Leu	Tyr	Met	Leu	Ile	Glu	Met	Ala	Ala	Gln	Gly	Glu	His	Gly	Gly
705					710					715					720
Ser	Ala	Glu	Ala	Ile	Phe	Ser	Gly	Lys	Glu	Lys	Ile	Ser	Ile	Ala	His
				725					730					735	
Phe	Tyr	Asp	Cys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Val	Val	Arg	Leu					
			740					745							

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 19

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 740

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Cricetulus griseus

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 19

Met	Ala	Gly	Arg	Ser	Met	Gln	Ala	Ala	Arg	Cys	Pro	Thr	Asp	Glu	Leu
1				5					10					15	
Ser	Leu	Ser	Asn	Cys	Ala	Val	Val	Ser	Glu	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Gln	Ser	Gly
			20					25					30		
Gln	His	Val	Ile	Val	Arg	Thr	Ser	Pro	Asn	His	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Thr
		35				40						45			
Leu	Arg	Thr	His	Pro	Ser	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Ser	Val	Ala	Phe	Ser	Leu
	50					55					60				
Pro	Gln	Arg	Lys	Trp	Ala	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ile	Gly	Gln	Glu	Ile	Glu	Val
65					70					75				80	
Ala	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Asp	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gln	Cys	Ile	Gly	Thr	Met	Thr
				85					90					95	
Ile	Glu	Ile	Asp	Phe	Leu	Gln	Lys	Lys	Asn	Ile	Asp	Ser	Asn	Pro	Tyr
			100					105						110	

Asp	Thr	Asp	Lys	Met	Ala	Ala	Glu	Phe	Ile	Gln	Gln	Phe	Asn	Asn	Gln
115						120						125			
Ala	Phe	Ser	Val	Gly	Gln	Gln	Leu	Val	Phe	Ser	Phe	Asn	Asp	Lys	Leu
130						135						140			
Phe	Gly	Leu	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Ile	Glu	Ala	Met	Asp	Pro	Ser	Ile	Leu
145						150				155				160	
Lys	Gly	Glu	Pro	Ala	Ser	Gly	Lys	Arg	Gln	Lys	Ile	Glu	Val	Gly	Leu
				165						170				175	
Val	Val	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	Val	Ala	Phe	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asn	Ser	Ser
				180				185						190	
Leu	Asn	Leu	Ile	Gly	Lys	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Glu	Asn	Arg	Gln	Ser	Ile
195						200						205			
Ile	Asn	Pro	Asp	Trp	Asn	Phe	Glu	Lys	Met	Gly	Ile	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asp
210						215						220			
Lys	Glu	Phe	Ser	Asp	Ile	Phe	Arg	Arg	Ala	Phe	Ala	Ser	Arg	Val	Phe
225						230				235				240	
Pro	Pro	Glu	Ile	Val	Glu	Gln	Met	Gly	Cys	Lys	His	Val	Lys	Gly	Ile
				245						250				255	
Leu	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	Gly	Cys	Gly	Lys	Thr	Leu	Leu	Ala	Arg	Gln
		260						265						270	
Ile	Gly	Lys	Met	Leu	Asn	Ala	Arg	Glu	Pro	Lys	Val	Val	Asn	Gly	Pro
275						280						285			
Glu	Ile	Leu	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Val	Gly	Glu	Ser	Glu	Ala	Asn	Ile	Arg	Lys
290						295						300			
Leu	Phe	Ala	Asp	Ala	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gln	Arg	Arg	Leu	Gly	Ala	Asn	Ser
305						310				315				320	
Gly	Leu	His	Ile	Ile	Ile	Phe	Asp	Glu	Ile	Asp	Ala	Ile	Cys	Lys	Gln
				325						330				335	
Arg	Gly	Ser	Met	Ala	Gly	Ser	Thr	Gly	Val	His	Asp	Thr	Val	Val	Asn
		340						345				350			
Gln	Leu	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ile	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Gln	Leu	Asn	Asn	Ile	Leu
355						360						365			
Val	Ile	Gly	Met	Thr	Asn	Arg	Pro	Asp	Leu	Ile	Asp	Glu	Ala	Leu	Leu
370						375						380			
Arg	Pro	Gly	Arg	Leu	Glu	Val	Lys	Met	Glu	Ile	Gly	Leu	Pro	Asp	Glu
385				390						395				400	
Lys	Gly	Arg	Leu	Gln	Ile	Leu	His	Ile	His	Thr	Ala	Arg	Met	Arg	Gly
				405				410						415	
His	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ser	Ala	Asp	Val	Asp	Ile	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	Val	Glu
		420						425				430			
Thr	Lys	Asn	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Leu	Val	Arg	Ala	Ala
435						440						445			
Gln	Ser	Thr	Ala	Met	Asn	Arg	His	Ile	Lys	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu
450						455						460			
Val	Asp	Met	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Ser	Leu	Gln	Val	Thr	Arg	Gly	Asp	Phe
465				470						475				480	
Leu	Ala</														

-continued

---

Pro	Val	Thr	Arg	Val	Leu	Asp	Asp	Gly	Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Gln	Gln	Thr
	515						520					525			
Lys	Asn	Ser	Asp	Arg	Thr	Pro	Leu	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Pro
530						535					540				
Pro	His	Ser	Gly	Lys	Thr	Ala	Leu	Ala	Ala	Lys	Ile	Ala	Glu	Glu	Ser
545				550						555					560
Asn	Phe	Pro	Phe	Ile	Lys	Ile	Cys	Ser	Pro	Asp	Lys	Met	Ile	Gly	Phe
			565						570					575	
Ser	Glu	Thr	Ala	Lys	Cys	Gln	Ala	Met	Lys	Lys	Ile	Phe	Asp	Asp	Ala
			580					585					590		
Tyr	Lys	Ser	Gln	Leu	Ser	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Asp	Ile	Glu	Arg	Leu
	595						600					605			
Leu	Asp	Tyr	Val	Pro	Ile	Gly	Pro	Arg	Phe	Ser	Asn	Leu	Val	Leu	Gln
610					615						620				
Ala	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Lys	Lys	Ala	Pro	Pro	Gln	Gly	Arg	Lys	Leu
625				630						635					640
Leu	Ile	Ile	Gly	Thr	Thr	Ser	Arg	Lys	Asp	Val	Leu	Gln	Glu	Met	Glu
			645						650					655	
Met	Leu	Asn	Ala	Phe	Ser	Thr	Thr	Ile	His	Val	Pro	Asn	Ile	Ala	Thr
		660						665					670		
Gly	Glu	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ala	Leu	Glu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asn	Phe	Lys	Asp
	675						680					685			
Lys	Glu	Arg	Thr	Thr	Ile	Ala	Gln	Gln	Val	Lys	Gly	Lys	Lys	Val	Trp
690					695						700				
Ile	Gly	Ile	Lys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Met	Leu	Ile	Glu	Met	Ser	Leu	Gln	Met
705				710						715					720
Asp	Pro	Glu	Tyr	Arg	Val	Arg	Lys	Phe	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Arg	Glu	Glu
			725						730					735	
Gly	Ala	Ser	Pro												
			740												

---

What is claimed is:

1. A method of producing plant cells with enhanced nematode resistance, comprising:

a) increasing expression of, altering an expression pattern of, altering a polynucleotide sequence of, altering abundance or localization of a polypeptide product of, or increasing copy number of,

(i) one or more polynucleotides encoding alpha-soluble N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor Attachment Protein ( $\alpha$ -SNAP), or resistance-promoting variants thereof, or

(ii) one or more polynucleotides encoding soluble N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor (NSF) proteins, or homologs or variants thereof,

wherein the plant cells exhibit increased resistance to nematodes.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein,

a polynucleotide encoding one or more  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins has at least 75% identity to a polynucleotide identified by SEQ ID NOs: 2, 5 or 6, or

an encoded polypeptide has at least 75% identity to a polypeptide identified by SEQ ID NOs: 11, 14 or 15, or homologs or variants thereof, and

a polynucleotide encoding one or more NSF proteins has at least 75% identity to a polynucleotide identified by SEQ ID NOS: 8 or 9, or

an encoded polypeptide has at least 75% identity to a polypeptide identified by SEQ ID NOs 17 or 18, or homologs or variants thereof.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the one or more polynucleotides encodes a modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide, wherein:

the modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide comprises one or a plurality of amino acid modifications at positions corresponding to positions 203, 208, 285, 286, 287, and 288 with numbering relative to the  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NO: 11 or to positions 203, 208, 285, 286, 287, 288, or 289 with numbering relative to the  $\alpha$ -SNAP set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 14 or 15;

the modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide comprises the amino acid modification or amino acid modifications compared to the  $\alpha$ -SNAP set forth in SEQ ID NOS 11, 14, or 15; whereby the modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide comprises a sequence of amino acids that has less than 100% identity or has 100% identity to the modified and more than 75% identity to the  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NO 11; and the modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide comprises a sequence of amino acids that has greater than 75% sequence identity to the  $\alpha$ -SNAP set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 11; and



the modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP confers enhanced nematode resistance in the plant cell that is greater than the nematode resistance in the plant cell without the  $\alpha$ -SNAP amino acid modification or amino acid modifications.

4. The method of claim 3, wherein the encoded modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP comprises amino acid modifications at positions corresponding to positions 208, 285, 286, 287, and 288 by  $\alpha$ -SNAP numbering relative to position in the  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NO: 11.

5. The method of claim 3, wherein the modified polynucleotides encode a modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide, wherein the modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide comprises:

a replacement at position D286 that is D286F, or D286W, or D286Y; and

a replacement at position D287 that is D287E or remains D287; and

an insertion after position 287 that is (ins)288A, (ins)288G, (ins)288I, (ins)288L, (ins)288M, or (ins)288V; and

a replacement at position L288 that is L288A, L288G, L288I, L288L, L288M, or L288V, or

a functional equivalent amino acid to the WT amino acid expressed at position 285, 286, 287, or 288, each by  $\alpha$ -SNAP numbering relative to the positions set forth in SEQ ID NO: 11.

6. The method of claim 5, wherein the encoded modified NSF polypeptide comprises same family amino acid modifications selected from among modifications corresponding to:

D286F/D287E/(del)288A/L289A;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288A/L289G;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288A/L289I;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288A/L289L;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288A/L289M;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288A/L289V;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288G/L289A;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288G/L289G;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288G/L289I;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288G/L289L;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288G/L289M;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288G/L289V;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288I/L289A;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288I/L289G;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288I/L289I;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288I/L289L;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288I/L289M;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288I/L289V;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288L/L289A;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288L/L289G;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288L/L289I;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288L/L289L;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288L/L289M;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288L/L289V;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288M/L289A;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288M/L289G;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288M/L289I;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288M/L289L;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288M/L289M;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288M/L289V;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288V/L289A;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288V/L289G;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288V/L289I;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288V/L289L;  
D286F/D287E/(del)288V/L289M;

D286F/D287E/(del)288V/L289V;  
D286F/D287/(del)288A/L289A;  
D286F/D287/(del)288A/L289G;  
D286F/D287/(del)288A/L289I;  
D286F/D287/(del)288A/L289L;  
D286F/D287/(del)288A/L289M;  
D286F/D287/(del)288A/L289V;  
D286F/D287/(del)288G/L289A;  
D286F/D287/(del)288G/L289G;  
D286F/D287/(del)288G/L289I;  
D286F/D287/(del)288G/L289L;  
D286F/D287/(del)288G/L289M;  
D286F/D287/(del)288G/L289V;  
D286F/D287/(del)288I/L289A;  
D286F/D287/(del)288I/L289G;  
D286F/D287/(del)288I/L289I;  
D286F/D287/(del)288I/L289L;  
D286F/D287/(del)288I/L289M;  
D286F/D287/(del)288I/L289V;  
D286F/D287/(del)288L/L289A;  
D286F/D287/(del)288L/L289G;  
D286F/D287/(del)288L/L289I;  
D286F/D287/(del)288L/L289L;  
D286F/D287/(del)288L/L289M;  
D286F/D287/(del)288L/L289V;  
D286F/D287/(del)288M/L289A;  
D286F/D287/(del)288M/L289G;  
D286F/D287/(del)288M/L289I;  
D286F/D287/(del)288M/L289L;  
D286F/D287/(del)288M/L289M;  
D286F/D287/(del)288M/L289V;  
D286F/D287/(del)288V/L289A;  
D286F/D287/(del)288V/L289G;  
D286F/D287/(del)288V/L289I;  
D286F/D287/(del)288V/L289L;  
D286F/D287/(del)288V/L289M;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288A/L289A;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288A/L289G;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288A/L289I;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288A/L289L;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288A/L289M;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288A/L289V;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288G/L289A;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288G/L289G;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288G/L289I;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288G/L289L;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288G/L289M;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288G/L289V;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288I/L289A;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288I/L289G;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288I/L289I;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288I/L289L;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288I/L289M;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288I/L289V;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288L/L289A;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288L/L289G;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288L/L289I;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288L/L289L;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288L/L289M;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288L/L289V;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288M/L289A;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288M/L289G;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288M/L289I;  
D286W/D287E/(del)288M/L289L;

D286W/D287E/(del)288M/L289L;  
 D286W/D287E/(del)288M/L289M;  
 D286W/D287E/(del)288M/L289V;  
 D286W/D287E/(del)288V/L289A;  
 D286W/D287E/(del)288V/L289G;  
 D286W/D287E/(del)288V/L281;  
 D286W/D287E/(del)288V/L289L;  
 D286W/D287E/(del)288V/L289M;  
 D286W/D287E/(del)288V/L289V;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288A/L289A;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288A/L289G;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288A/L289I;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288A/L289L;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288A/L289M;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288A/L289V;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288G/L289A;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288G/L289G;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288G/L289I;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288G/L289L;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288G/L289M;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288G/L289V;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288I/L289A;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288I/L289G;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288I/L289I;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288I/L289L;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288I/L289M;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288I/L289V;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288L/L289A;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288L/L289G;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288L/L289I;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288L/L289L;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288L/L289M;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288L/L289V;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288M/L289A;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288M/L289G;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288M/L281;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288M/L289L;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288M/L289M;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288M/L289V;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288V/L289A;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288V/L289G;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288V/L281;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288V/L289L;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288V/L289M;  
 D286W/D287/(del)288V/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288A/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288A/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288A/L289I;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288A/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288A/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288A/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288G/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288G/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288G/L289I;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288G/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288G/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288G/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288I/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288I/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288I/L289I;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288I/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288I/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288I/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289I;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L281;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L281;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289M; and  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289V, each with number rela-

D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289I;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288L/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L281;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288M/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L281;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287E/(del)288V/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288A/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288A/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288A/L289I;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288A/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288A/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288A/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288G/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288G/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288G/L289I;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288G/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288G/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288G/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288I/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288I/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288I/L289I;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288I/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288I/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288I/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288L/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288L/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288L/L289I;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288L/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288L/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288L/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288M/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288M/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288M/L281;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288M/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288M/L289M;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288M/L289V;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288V/L289A;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288V/L289G;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288V/L281;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288V/L289L;  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288V/L289M; and  
 D286Y/D287/(del)288V/L289V, each with number rela-

ative to positions set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 11, 14, or 15.

7. The method of claim 3, wherein the one or more polynucleotides encode a modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide, wherein:

the encoded  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide comprises at least one modification corresponding to D208E, numbering corresponding by alignment with the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 14, or Q203K, numbering corresponding by alignment with the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 15.

8. The method of claim 3, wherein the encoded modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP further comprises optional amino acid replace-

ments, including amino acid insertions or deletions, at positions 285, 286, 287, and 288, that alter  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein interactions with NSF proteins, with numbering relative to the  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 11.

9. The method of claim 1 wherein the plant cells with enhanced resistance to nematodes are produced in plants that also express wild type  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide sequences.

10. The method of claim 1, wherein the one or more polynucleotides encodes a modified NSF polypeptide, wherein:

the modified NSF polypeptide comprises one or a plurality of amino acid modifications at positions corresponding to 4 and 21 and optionally positions 25, 116, and 181, with numbering relative to the NSF polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18;

the modified NSF polypeptide comprises one or a plurality of amino acid modifications compared to the NSF polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NO 17; whereby the modified NSF polypeptide comprises a sequence of amino acids that has less than 100% identity and more than 75% identity to the NSF polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NO 17; and

the modified NSF is a growth promoting and survival variant of the plant cell that is greater than the growth or survival of the plant cell without the NSF amino acid modification or amino acid modifications.

11. The method of claim 10, wherein the encoded modified NSF comprises amino acid modifications at positions corresponding to positions 4 and 21 by NSF numbering relative to position in the NSF polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18.

12. The method of claim 10, wherein the encoded modified NSF one or more polynucleotides encode a modified NSF polypeptide, wherein the modified NSF polypeptide comprises:

a modification at position R4 that is R4N, R4C, R4Q, R4S, or R4T; and

a modification at position N21 that is N21F, N21W, or N21Y, or

or a functional equivalent amino acid to the WT amino acid expressed at position 4 and 21 each by NSF numbering relative to the positions set for in SEQ ID NO: 17.

13. The method of claim 12, wherein the encoded modified NSF polypeptide comprises amino acid modifications selected from among modifications corresponding to:

R4N/N21F;

R4N/N21W;

R4N/N21Y;

R4C/N21F;

R4C/N21W;

R4C/N21Y;

R4Q/N21F;

R4Q/N21W;

R4Q/N21Y;

R4S/N21F;

R4S/N21W;

R4S/N21Y;

R4T/N21F;

R4T/N21W; and

R4T/N21Y, each with number relative to positions set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18.

14. The method of claim 10, wherein the one or more polynucleotides encode a modified NSF polypeptide, wherein:

the encoded NSF polypeptide comprises at least one modification corresponding to R4Q and N21Y numbering with reference to the positions set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 8 or 9, and corresponding amino acids are identified by alignment with the polypeptide of SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18.

15. The method of claim 10, wherein the encoded modified NSF further comprises optional amino acid modifications at positions 25, 116, and 181 corresponding to:

S25N;

(del)116F; and

M181I,

with numbering relative to the NSF polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18.

16. The method of claim 1 wherein the plant cells with enhanced resistance to nematodes are produced in the plants comprising NSF polypeptides having amino acid sequence modifications identified in Table 5.

17. The method of claim 1, wherein expression of one or more polynucleotides is increased in plant cells in the root of the plant.

18. The method of claim 1 wherein expression of one or more native polynucleotides is increased.

19. The method of claim 1, wherein an amount of an  $\alpha$ -SNAP is decreased.

20. The method of claim 19, wherein an amount of an  $\alpha$ -SNAP encoded by the sequence identified in SEQ ID NO: 2 or a polynucleotide with at least 75% identity thereof, or homologs or functionally conserved variants thereof, is reduced relative to an amount of an  $\alpha$ -SNAP encoded by either of the sequences identified in SEQ ID NO: 5 and SEQ ID NO: 6 or a polynucleotide with at least 75% identity thereof, or homologs or functionally conserved variants thereof.

21. The method of claim 1, wherein expression of one or more polynucleotides encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins, or homologs or variants thereof, or one or more polynucleotides encoding NSF proteins, or homologs or variants thereof, is increased by incorporation of a construct comprising a promoter operably linked to one or more of the polynucleotides in the plant cells.

22. The method of claim 1 wherein at least two of the recited polynucleotides have increased expression, an altered expression pattern, an altered abundance or localization of a polypeptide product of, or increased copy number.

23. The method of claim 1, wherein the plant cells comprise a nematode-resistant plant.

24. A recombinant expression construct comprising a promoter operably linked to one or more of:

(i) one or more polynucleotides encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins, or homologs or variants thereof, or

(ii) one or more polynucleotides encoding NSF proteins, or homologs or variants thereof.

25. The construct of claim 24, comprising a polynucleotide according to SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ ID NO: 6, or a polynucleotide with at least 75% identity to SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ ID NO: 6, or a polynucleotide according to SEQ ID NO: 9, or with at least 75% identity to SEQ ID NO: 9, or homologs or functionally conserved variants thereof.

26. The construct of claim 24, wherein the promoter is a plant promoter.

- 27.** A nematode-resistant transgenic plant cell comprising:
- (i) one or more polynucleotides encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins, or homologs or variants thereof, or
  - (ii) one or more polynucleotides encoding NSF proteins, or homologs or variants thereof.
- 28.** The transgenic plant cell of claim **27**, wherein the one or more  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins are encoded by polynucleotides with at least 75% identity to the polynucleotides identified by SEQ ID NOS: 1-7, or comprise polypeptides with at least 75% identity to polypeptides identified by SEQ ID NOS: 10-16, or homologs or variants thereof, and the one or more NSF proteins are encoded by polynucleotides with at least 75% identity to the polynucleotides identified by SEQ ID NOS: 8 and 9, or comprise polypeptides with at least 75% identity to polypeptides identified by SEQ ID Nos: 17 and 18, or homologs or variants thereof.
- 29.** A seed comprising the transgenic plant cells of claim **27**.
- 30.** A plant grown from the seed of claim **22**.
- 31.** A transgenic plant comprising the cell of claim **27**.
- 32.** A part, progeny or asexual propagate of the transgenic plant of claim **25**.
- 33.** The transgenic plant, plant cell or seed, or part, progeny or asexual propagate thereof of claim **27**, comprising NSF polypeptides having amino acid sequence modifications set forth in Table 6.
- 34.** A method of improving growth or survival of a plant cell containing one or more Rhg1 genes conferring nematode resistance, comprising:
- a) increasing expression of, altering an expression pattern of, altering a polynucleotide sequence of, altering abundance or localization of a polypeptide product of, or increasing copy number of,
  - (i) one or more polynucleotides encoding  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins, or homologs or variants thereof, or
  - (ii) one or more polynucleotides encoding NSF proteins, or homologs or variants thereof.

**35.** The method of claim **27**, wherein said one or more Rhg1 genes conferring nematode resistance are identified by SEQ ID NOS: 1-7.

**36.** The method of claim **1**, wherein the encoded NSF protein carries changes at amino acid residues 4, 21, 25, 116, with numbering relative to the NSF polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 17 or 18, or at adjacent residues in the folded protein that interact with  $\alpha$ -SNAP as designated in the NSF/ $\alpha$ -SNAP/SNARE protein structure PDB ID code 3j97, or at NSF residues that are physically adjacent to the NSF residues that directly contact  $\alpha$ -SNAP protein as identified in the NSF/ $\alpha$ -SNAP/SNARE protein structure PDB ID code 3j97.

**37.** The method of claim **36**, wherein modification of the amino acid residues 4, 21, 25, 116 or the other specified residues at the  $\alpha$ -SNAP/NSF protein interface enhance growth and survival of plants expressing said  $\alpha$ -SNAP proteins with improvements in plant resistance to cyst nematodes relative to the plant prior to this modification.

**38.** The method of claim **3**, wherein the modified polynucleotides encode a modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide, wherein the modified  $\alpha$ -SNAP polypeptide comprises:

- a replacement at position E285 that is E285Q, or E285N; and
- a replacement at position D286 that is D286H, or D286K, or D286R; and
- a replacement at position D287 that is D287E or remains D287; and
- an insertion after position 287 that is (ins)288A, (ins)288G, (ins)288I, (ins)288L, (ins)288M, or (ins)288V; and
- a replacement at position L288 that is L288A, L288G, L288I, L288M, or L288V, or a functional equivalent amino acid to the WT amino acid expressed at position 285, 286, 287, or 288, each by  $\alpha$ -SNAP numbering relative to the positions set for in SEQ ID NO: 11.

\* \* \* \* \*